

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines-

Time, Open-Close: 010001 - 011800H Oct 65

TIME	SER					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M.S.T.
0001		1	010001	Journal Opened.		
0030		2	010030	BB-F - BB3. Listening Post 1 has returned.		S/F
0015		3	010015	BB-H - BB3. Patrol 3 departed CP.		S/F
0200		4	010200	BB-H - BB3. Patrol 3 reached checkpoint 2.		S/F
0201		5	010201	BB-G - BB3. Patrol 3 returned.		S/F
0206		6	010206	BB-H - BB3. Patrol 3 reached checkpoint 3.		S/F
0235		7	010235	BB-H - BB3. Requesting Bn reaction force at Post #8 for drill purposes.		S/F
	0236	8	010236	BB3 - BB-34. H&SCo notified to dispatch Bn reaction force S/I to Post #8.		
	0237	9	010237	BB3 - MAF. MAF notified of drill.		S/F
0249		10	010249	H&SCo ExecO reported to S-3 for briefing.		S/F
0304		11	010304	PG-Yankee - PG. PG-Yankee checked into the Bn net.		S/F
0307		12	010307	PG-Yankee - PG. PG-Yankee departing area for Post #8.		S/F
0311		13	010311	BB-F - BB3. Patrol 1 departed CP.		S/F
0316		14	010314	PG-Yankee - PG. Reached Post #8.		S/F
0320		15	010320	BB-F - BB3. Lost radio contact with Patrol 1.		S/F
0328		16	010328	MAF was notified drill was secured.		S/F
0336		17	010336	BB-F - BB3. Patrol 1 returned to lines, established communications and departed again.		S/F
0350		18	010350	BB-H - BB3. Patrol 3 reached checkpoint 4.		S/F
0400		19	010400	BB-F - BB3. Patrol reached checkpoint 1.		S/F
0410		20	010410	BB-H - BB3. Patrol 3 returned to CP.		S/F
0411		21	010401	BB-H - BB3. Hotel reports receiving four (4) rounds small arms fire vicinity Post #10.		S/F
0435		22	010435	BB-E - BB3. Patrol 3 left IP at 0405 and is now at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0442		23	010442	BB-E - BB3. Patrol 3 reached checkpoint 2.		S/F

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 010001 - 011800H Oct 65

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.I
IN	OUT	NO. DTG	
0500	24	010500 BB-E - BB3. Patrol 1 reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
0507	25	010507 BB-F - BB3. Patrol 1 reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
0545	26	010545 BB-F - BB3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
0500	27	010500 BB-E - BB3. Patrol 3 returned to CP.	S/F
0920	28	010920 BB-H - BB3. Patrol 1 departed.	S/F
0930	29	010930 BB-F - BBe. Patrol 2 departed.	S/F
0936	30	010936 BB-F - BB3. Patrol 2 reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
0950	31	010950 BB-F - BB3. Patrol 2 reached checkpoint 2.	S/F
1005	32	011005 Sen-3 - BB3. Sen-3 requests report on use of dog teams.	S/F
1025	33	011025 BB-G - BB3. Carried out instructions regarding CG 3rd MAF msg dated 281418Z,	S/F
1030	34	011030 PG-E - BB3. Patrol 2 reached checkpoint 1. Patrol had left IP at 0920.	S/F
1030	35	011030 BB-F - BB3. Patrol 2 reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
1042	36	011042 BB-F - BB3. Patrol 2 has returned to CP.	S/F
1105	37	011055 PG-E - PG3. Patrol 2 reached checkpoint 2.	S/F
1110	38	011105 PG-E - PG3. Patrol 2 reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
1123	39	011123 BB-H - BB3. Patrol 1 reached checkpoint 2. Did not report checkpoint 1 due to communications difficulties.	S/F
1130	40	011120 PG-E - PG3. Patrol 2 has returned to CP.	S/F
1240	41	011240 BB-H - BB3. Patrol 1 reached checkpoint 4.	S/F
1300	42	011300 BB-H - BB3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
1315	43	011315 FLSG - BB3. Fuel will be pumped tonight. H&SCo notified.	S/F
1455	44	011455 PG-G - PG. Golf Patrol 1 has passed all checkpoints and is now in the CP.	S/F
1515	45	011515 Money-76 - BB3. Two (2) dogs will be available for night patrols in airfield security perimeter.	S/F
1800	46	011800 Journal Closed.	

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 011800 - 021800H Sept 65

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO. DTG	
1801	1	011801 Journal Opened	
1804	2	011804 Security detail for pumping station departed.	S/F
1814	3	011814 BB-E - BB-3. Echo patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
1830	4	011830 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has crossed IP.	S/F
1841	5	011841 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1905	6	011905 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1931	7	011931 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2015	8	011815 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2020	9	012012 PG-G - PG-3. Be advised that patrol 1 has passed check-points 1, 2, 3.	S/F
2036	10	012036 PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 3 has passed checkpoint 4.	S/F
2050	11	012050 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
2105	12	012105 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
2107	13	012107 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2115	14	012115 Sen 3 - BB-3. ARVN unit located from BT 003708 to BT 002712. Also at AT 998779.	M/S/F
2140	15	012140 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
2145	16	012145 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2200	17	012200 Shove 3 - BB-3. Request to know if there is firing in our area. Called Sen 3 and they informed us that 3/9 rear CP had been hit.	S/F Shove 3 Kit Carson
2220	18	012220 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 altered as a result of Entry # 14 overlay submitted.	S/F
2225	19	012225 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2245	20	012245 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2310	21	012310 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2320	22	012320 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
2355	23	012355 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned to CP.	S/F
2356	24	012356 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned to CP.	S/F

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 011800 - 021800H Sept 1965

TIME	SER		INCIDENTS; MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN. OUT	NO.	DTG		
0004	25	020004	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has crossed IP.	S/F
0040	26	020040	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 4 has left IP.	S/F
0050	27	020050	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 1 has reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
0100	28	020100	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0200	29	020200	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 1 reached checkpoint 2.	S/F
0205	30	020205	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 1 has returned to IP.	S/F
0158	31	020158	PG-G - PG. Patrol 4 is now at Gate #16 and returning to CP.	S/F
0225	32	020225	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 4 has returned to CP.	S/F
0330	33	020330	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has left IP.	S/F
0400	34	020400	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 left CP 0340H and reached checkpoint 1 at 0400H.	S/F
0440	35	020440	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
0450	36	020450	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has reached checkpoint 2.	S/F
0520	37	020520	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has reached checkpoint 2	S/F
0535	38	020535	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 reached checkpoint 2.	S/F
0550	39	020550	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0555	40	020555	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has reached checkpoint 4.	S/F
0607	41	020607	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed IP.	S/F
0621	42	020621	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0630	43	020630	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
0635	44	020635	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0700	45	020700	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0715	46	020715	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0915	47	020915	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0920	48	020920	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at IP. Has lost communications.	S/F
0930	49	020930	NOTE: Communications with Foxtrot Company down. Wire team has been dispatched.	S/F
0945	50	020945	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. No comm during patrol.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 011800H - 021800H Sept 1965

TIME	SER	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT				
0955	51	020955	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 1 reported corpsman treated 4 children near village vicinity AT 996766 for sores on legs and feet.	S/F
0953	52	020953	FG-G - FG-3.	Foxtrot Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1110	53	021110	FG-F - FG-3.	Foxtrot patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1130	54	021130	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1149	55	021149	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
1202	56	021202	FG-G - FG-3.	Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
1223	57	021223	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has departed CP.	S/F
1239	58	021239	FG-E - FG-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1253	59	021259	FG-E - FG-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1307	60	021307	FG-E - FG-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1339	61	021339	FG-E - FG-3.	Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1430	62	021430	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
1503	63	021530	FG-F - FG-3.	Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
1531	64	021531	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
1535	65	021535	FLSG - BB-3.	Fuel will be pumped at Red Beach tonight and night of 3 Oct 1965. (H&S Co notified).	S/F/T
1555	66	021555	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
1620	67	021620	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has reached checkpoint 2.	S/F
1705	68	021705	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1705	69	021705	FG-H - FG-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1717	70	021720	FG-H - FG-3.	Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
1720	71	021720	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
1800	72	021800	COMMENT:	FLSG truck picked up pipe line security.	S/F
1800	73	021800	Journal closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 021800 - 031800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO		
1801	1	021801	Journal opened.	
1803	2	021803	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
1809	3	021809	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
1815	4	021815	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1845	5	021845	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1905	6	021905	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1928	7	021928	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1930	8	021830	Received weather forecast.	S/F
1950	9	021950	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2050	10	022050	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
2100	11	022100	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
2110	12	022110	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
2114	13	022114	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 1 returned to CP.	S/F
2120	14	022120	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has passed checkpoint 1.	S/F
2152	15	022162	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2200	16	022300	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2235	17	022235	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2319	18	022319	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 1 has returned to CP.	S/F
2320	19	023320	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has reentered perimeter.	S/F
0005	20	030005	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0025	21	030025	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0026	22	030010	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 2 has left CP.	S/F
0040	23	030040	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has left checkpoint 3.	S/F
0050	24	030050	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0300	25	030300	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 4 is leaving CP.	S/F
0330	26	030330	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0340	27	030340	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 departed as scheduled and has now reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
0350	28	030350	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 4 has reached checkpoint 1.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 021800 - 031300H Oct 65

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN OUT NO. DTG			
0418 29 030418	BE-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
0505 30 030505	PG-F - PG-3.	Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0516 31 030516	PG-H - PG-3.	Patrol 4 has reached checkpoint 4.	S/F
0551 32 030551	PG-E - PG-3.	Patrol 1 has departed CP.	S/F
0553 33 030553	PG-H - PG-3.	Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0605 34 030605	PG-G - PG-3.	Patrol 3 has departed CP.	S/F
0618 35 030618	BE-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0630 36 030630	BE-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0710 37 030710	BE-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0738 38 030738	BE-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0755 39 030755	PG-E - PG-3.	Patrol 1 has returned to CP.	S/F
0901 40 030901	BE-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0940 41 030940	BE-G - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has returned. Had no communications during patrol.	S/F
0945 42 030945	BE-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0957 43 030957	BE-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1028 44 031028	BE-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1104 45 031104	BE-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1200 46 031200	BE-G - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has departed	S/F
1120 47 031120	BE-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 returned to CP.	S/F
1225 48 031225	PG-E - PG-3.	Patrol 2 has left IP.	S/F
1245 49 031245	PG-E - PG-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1305 50 031305	PG-E - PG-3.	Patrol 2 has one (1) VCS at AT 021740.	S/F
1310 51 031310	PG-E - PG-3.	Patrol 2 has picked up two (2) more VCS at AT 021740.	S/F
1335 52 031335	PG-E - PG-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1345 53 031345	BE-3 - BB-F.	Check on Patrol 3. It returned at 1130.	S/F
1348 54 031348	PG-E - PG-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1404 55 031404	Bulf Fuel - BB-3.	There will be pumping tonight at Red Beach.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 021800 - 031800H Oct65

TIME	SER						
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS;	MESSAGES,	ORDERS,	ETC.
1404	56	031404	PG-E - PG-3.	Patrol 2	has returned	to CP.	S/F
1505	57	031505	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2	has left	IP.	S/F
1510	58	031510	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4	has left	IP.	S/F
1527	59	031527	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4	has reached	checkpoint 1.	S/F
1530	60	031530	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2	has reached	checkpoint 1.	S/F
1600	61	031600	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2	has reached	checkpoint 2.	S/F
1605	62	031605	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4	has reached	checkpoint 2.	S/F
1635	63	031635	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2	has reached	checkpoint 3.	S/F
1636	64	031636	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4	has reached	checkpoint 3.	S/F
1711	65	031711	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2	has reached	checkpoint 4.	S/F
1730	66	031730	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4	has returned	to CP.	S/F
1747	67	031747	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2	has returned	to CP.	S/F
1752	68	031752	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 3	has departed	IP.	S/F
1800	69	031800	Journal	Closed.			

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031800 - 041800H Oct65

TIME	SER					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M.S.T.F.
1800		1	031800	Journal Opened.		
1817		2	031817	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 departed IP.		S/F
2015		3	032015	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 picked up one (1) VCS. Spot rep submitted to MAF. Suspect being forwarded to ITT via S-2.		S/F
2030		4	032030	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 returned to CP at 1945. No communications with patrol.		S/F
2100		5	032100	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.		S/F
2115		6	032115	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned to CP. No communications with patrol.		S/F
2143		7	032143	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.		S/F
2150		8	032150	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
2213		9	032213	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
2218		10	032218	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2. Unable to report checkpoint 1 due to radio difficulty.		S/F
2252		11	032252	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
2305		12	032305	BB-H - BB-3. Report two (2) bursts automatic wpm fire grid square AT 9974. No rounds received by personnel manning perimeter. Incident occurred at 032245H. Spot rep submitted to MAF and Shove.		S/F
2315		13	032315	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.		S/F
2335		14	032335	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned to CP.		S/F
2340		15	032340	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 1 has departed IP.		S/F
2341		16	032341	FLSG - BB-3. Personnel will be working at ASP #1 tonight.		S/F BB-H
2347		17	032347	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned to CP.		S/F
0050		18	040050	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0200		19	040200	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0235		20	040235	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 returned to CP.		S/F
0250		21	040250	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned to CP.		S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031800 - 041800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS,	MESSAGES,	ORDERS, ETC.
						M,S,T.
0301	22	040301	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has departed IP.		S/F
0340	23	040340	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has departed IP.		S/F
0430	24	040430	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0500	25	040500	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0500	26	040500	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has returned to CP.		S/F
0510	27	040510	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
0600	28	040600	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has departed IP.		S/F
0605	29	040605	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has returned to CP.		S/F
0625	30	040625	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0625	31	040625	PG-G - PG-3.	Patrol 1 has left CP.		S/T
0650	32	040650	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0658	33	040658	Monroe - Radiance.	Daily weather forecast.		S/F
0708	34	040708	PG-E - PG-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
0720	35	040720	PG-E - PG-3.	Patrol 3 has returned to CP.		S/F
0900	36	040900	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has departed CP.		S/F
0910	37	040910	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has returned to CP.		S/F
0943	38	040943	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
1003	39	041003	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 departed CP one (1) hr. ago.		S/F
1015	40	041015	BB-F - BB-3.	At 0955, an illumination hand grenade went off. Burned down portion of strong back tent and damaged tenting. No personnel were injured. Some damage to personal property. Air Force aided in extinguishing the fire. Investigation under way.		S/F
1035	41	041035	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1127	42	041127	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
1150	43	041150	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has returned to CP.		S/F
1155	44	041155	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has returned to CP.		S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 031800 - 041800H Oct 1965

TIME		SER					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS,	MESSAGES,	ORDERS,	ETC.
1200		45	041200	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has left IP.		S/F
1207		46	041207	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has left IP.		S/F
1215		47	041215	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
1230		48	041230	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1240		49	041240	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
1340		50	041340	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.		S/F
1348		51	041348	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has returned to CP.		S/F
1436		52	041436	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.		S/F
1500		53	041500	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has departed IP.		S/F
1500		54	041500	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has returned to CP.		S/F
1652		55	041652	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1720		56	041720	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has returned to CP. Communica- tions lost during the patrol.		S/F
1755		57	041755	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has returned to CP. Communication was sporadic.		S/F
1800		58	041800	Journal Closed.			

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 041800 - 051800H Sept 1965

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
041800	1	041800	Journal opened.	
041800	2	041801	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 3 is at IP.	S/F
1820	3	041820	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1822	4	041822	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
1841	5	041841	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1908	6	041908	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1923	7	041923	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1945	8	041945	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2015	9	042015	Monroe - PG-3. Weather report.	S/F
2100	10	042100	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
2110	11	042110	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
2145	12	042145	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 reports ruptured fuel line vic post #4 (BT 015746). Reported same to KK 103.	S/F
2145	13	042145	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
2155	14	042155	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2210	15	042210	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2225	16	042225	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 reports fuel line repaired but enormous pools of gasoline lying around area - relayed this information to KK 103 who stated necessary action will be taken.	S/F
2330	17	042330	Received call from Capt MUIR of Command Center concerning possible VC attack of Air Base. Co Cmdr's notified.	S/F
2345	18	042345	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
2400	19	042400	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2401	20	042345	BB-E - BB-3. Echo 6 reports 5 to 7 trucks moving east vicinity BT 028733.	M/S/F
0028	21	050028	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 1 has left CP area.	S/F
0045	22	050045	MAF Command Center - BB-3. Capt MUIR reports he was not able to establish communications with Hoa Van District Headquarters.	S/F
0050	23	050050	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed. Patrol 3 is preparing to depart on patrol 2 route.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 041800 - 051800H Sept 1965

TIME	SER	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
0120	24	050120	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 5 (special patrol) is not departing.	S/F
0130	25	050130	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0140	26	050140	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0146	27	050146	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 (special patrol) has departed.	S/F
0147	28	050147	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has departed IP.	S/F
0200	29	050200	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0215	30	050215	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0231	31	050231	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has returned to CP area.	S/F
0245	32	050245	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0300	33	050300	FG-H - PG-3.	Patrol V is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0308	34	050308	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
0310	35	050310	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
0310	36	060310	PG-H - PG-3.	Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0322	37	060322	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0325	38	050325	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has returned. Patrol 1 (special patrol) has departed.	S/F
0350	39	050350	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0351	40	050350	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0405	41	050405	PG-H - PG-3.	Patrol 5 has returned to friendly lines.	S/F
0420	42	050420	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has reached checkpoint 2.	S/F
0445	43	050445	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
0514	44	050514	PG-E - PG-3.	Patrol 1 has reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
0515	45	050515	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
0520	46	050520	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has returned to friendly lines.	S/F
0535	47	050535	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has returned to CP area.	S/F
0558	48	050558	PG-E - PG-3.	Patrol 1 has returned to CP.	S/F
0605	49	050605	PG-G - PG-3.	Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
0607	50	050607	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
0640	51	050640	BB-E - BB-3.	BB-E - BB-4. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines.

Time, Open-Close: 041800 - 051800H Sept 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS/	MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	
0702	52	050703	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0735	53	050735	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0800	54	050800	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0900	55	050900	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
0910	56	050910	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0950	57	050950	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1020	58	051020	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1046	59	051046	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1050	60	051050	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1105	61	051105	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1120	62	051120	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1140	63	051140	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1150	64	051150	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1204	65	051204	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
1207	66	051207	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
1207	67	051207	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
1211	68	051211	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 2 has departed LOD.	S/F
1224	69	051224	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1235	70	051235	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
1245	71	051245	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1246	72	041246	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 3 has reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
1257	73	051257	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1258	74	051258	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1325	75	051325	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1343	76	051343	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1415	77	051415	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1419	78	051419	H&S informed to provide one squad for Red Beach pumping station.	S/F
1445	79	051445	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Sector: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 041800 - 051800 Oct 1965

TIME		SER		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
1506		80	051500	PG-G - PG-3. Post # 15 reports two (2) people (civ) carrying wpns running 200-400 meters in front of their position. G-6A has moved to that location with reaction force, request representative from S-3 call G-6A.	S/F
1510		81	051503	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1520		82	051520	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 2 has returned to CP.	S/F
1522		83	051522	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 2 has departed CP.	S/F
1523		84	051523	PG-G - PG-3. Two (2) figures spotted were at AT 995766 crossing stream east to west. Reaction force is at Gate # 16. Truck will be dispatched to that position. Reaction force will sweep from AT 990765 to AT 997765.	S/F
1524		85	051515	PG-G - PG-3. Reaction force now leaving perimeter at Gate # 16.	S/F
1524		86	051524	BB-E - BB-3. 3d Plt heard several rnds of fire in area and is investigating.	S/F
1546		87	051546	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1607		88	051607	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has reached checkpoint 2.	S/F
1622		89	051622	BB-G - BB-3. Reserve force is back in company area. Negative contact.	S/F
1635		90	051635	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1640		91	051640	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1702		92	051702	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1710		93	051710	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned to CP.	S/F
1722		94	051722	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1754		95	051754	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed CP.	S/F
1800		96	051800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 051800 - 061800H Oct. 1965

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO		
1800	1	051800	Journal opened.	S
1818	2	051818	FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 1 has departed IP.	S/F
1830	3	051830	FG-G - FG-3. Patrol 3 has departed IP.	S/F
1835	4	051835	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1840	5	051840	FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1852	6	051852	BE-H - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at IP.	S/F
1858	7	051858	FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1908	8	051908	FG-H - FG-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1932	9	051932	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1935	10	051935	FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2030	11	052030	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2050	12	052050	BE-H - BE-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
2100	13	052100	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2110	14	052110	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2115	15	052115	BE-H - BE-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
2117	16	052117	FG-G - FG-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
2130	17	052130	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2135	18	052135	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2142	19	052142	FG-G - FG-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
2155	20	052155	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2200	21	052200	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	
2215	22	052215	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2225	23	052225	BE-H - BE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2230	24	052230	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2250	25	052250	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2310	26	052310	BE-H - BE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2300	27	052300	K-9 exercise scheduled prior to 2400.	S/F
2315	28	052315	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 051800 - 061800H Cont. 1965

TIME	SER					
IN	OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M.S.T.F
2320	29	2320	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.		S/F
2340	30	052340	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has returned.		S/F
2350	31	052350	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
2400	32	052400	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has returned.		S/F
2400	33	052400	PG-H - PG-3.	Patrol 3 has returned.		S/F
0001	34	060001	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has departed.		S/F
0017	35	060017	PG-H - PG-3.	Patrol 2 has departed.		S/F
0030	36	060030	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has departed.		S/F
0033	37	060033	PG-G - PG-3.	Patrol 6 has departed CP.		S/F
0035	38	060035	BB-E - BB-3;	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0041	39	060041	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0055	40	060054	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has returned		S/F
0112	41	060112	PG-G - PG-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0115	42	060115	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0150	43	060160	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0225	44	060225	PG-G - PG-3.	Patrol 6 has returned.		S/F
0250	45	060250	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has returned. Patrol 4 has departed.		S/F
0253	46	060253	PG-G - PG-3.	Patrol 7 has departed IP.		S/F
0310	47	060310	PG-H - PG-3.	Patrol 2 has returned.		S/F
0312	48	060312	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 7 crossed IP.		S/F
0320	49	060320	PG-H - PG-3.	Patrol 4 has departed.		S/F
0333	50	060333	BB-E - PG-3.	Patrol 2 has departed IP.		S/F
0340	51	060340	PG-H - PG-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0343	52	060340	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0400	53	060400	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0406	54	060406	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0412	55	060412	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0425	56	060425	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open- Close: 051800 - 061800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
0435	57	060435	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0440	58	060440	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0450	59	060450	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0455	60	060455	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has returned to CP.	S/F
0503	61	060503	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
0530	62	060530	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 7 now entering friendly lines.	S/F
0603	63	060603	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has returned to CP.	S/F
0605	64	060505	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has departed IP.	S/F
0618	65	060618	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has returned to CP.	S/F
0630	66	060630	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
0635	67	060635	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0647	68	060647	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has departed IP.	S/F
0706	69	060706	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 5 departed IP.	S/F
0712	70	060712	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 1 reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
0713	71	060713	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0810	72	060720	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0810	73	060810	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has passed checkpoint 4 and 5.	S/F
0820	74	060820	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
0850	75	060850	Sen 3 - BB-3.	LVT's will be firing a LVTE line charge at M/S/F AT 0989699 at 061100. All personnel stay clear.	M/S/F
0855	76	060845	FG-G - FG-3.	Patrol 1 has reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
0900	77	060900	FG-F - FG-3.	Patrol 6 has departed IP.	S/F
0910	78	060910	FG-F - FG-3.	Patrol 5 has reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
0930	79	060930	FG-G - FG-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0957	80	060937	FG-E - FG-3.	Patrol 3 has departed IP.	S/F
0940	81	060940	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0950	82	060950	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0955	83	060955	FG-E - FG-3.	Patrol 3 is now at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1000	84	061000	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open- Close: 051800 - 061800 Oct 1965

TIME	SER					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M, S, T, F
1005		85	061005	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 1 is in CP area.		
1005		86	061005	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1025		87	061005	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1030		88	061030	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 3 has returned.		S/F
1115		89	061115	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 6.		S/F
1200		90	061200	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 2 is at IP.		S/F
1400		91	061400	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
1400		92	061400	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 3 has departed.		S/F
1428		93	061428	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1505		94	061505	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.		S/F
1505		95	061505	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
1515		96	061515	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 2 is now back in CP area.		S/F
1520		97	061520	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.		S/F
1555		98	061555	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
1600		99	061600	BB-H - BB-3. See Spot Rep.		S/F
1634		100	061634	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1705		101	061705	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1707		102	061707	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
1716		103	061716	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 6.		S/F
1730		104	061730	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.		S/F
1735		105	061736	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.		S/F
1804		106	061804	BB-F - BB-3. Fox patrol 1 is at IP.		S/F
1800		107	061800	Journal closed		

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 061800 - 071800 H Oct 1965

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
1800	1	061800	Journal Opened.	
1804	2	061804	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at IP.	S/F
1820	3	061820	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at IP.	S/F
1830	4	061830	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1830	5	061800	Monroe - Radiance. Weather report in.	S/F
1905	6	061905	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1915	7	061916	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1930	8	061930	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1935	9	061935	Line to Hoa Vang in	S/F
1945	10	061945	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
1950	11	061950	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2030	12	062030	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
2040	13	062040	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2040	14	062040	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
2100	15	062100	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2120	16	062120	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2125	17	062125	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2127	18	062127	BB-G - BB-3. Golf Forward CP located at AT 996758.	S/F/M
2128	19	062128	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2128	20	062128	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
2135	21	062135	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2150	22	062150	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2155	23	062155	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2200	24	062200	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2210	25	062210	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2235	26	062235	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2236	27	062236	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2237	28	062237	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2245	29	062245	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2325	30	062325	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 061800 - 071800H Sept 1965

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.E
IN OUT	NO.			
2326	31	062326	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2355	32	062355	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0020	33	070020	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0022	34	070022	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 2 has left IP.	S/F
0023	35	070023	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0032	36	070032	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0117	37	070117	DE-3 - Radiances. Air Force K-9 penetration drill to go at 0200.	S/T/F
0127	38	070127	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0133	39	070133	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0138	40	070138	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0155	41	070155	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0205	42	070205	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0212	43	070212	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0213	44	070213	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0230	45	070230	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0320	46	070320	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 5 has left IP.	S/F
0336	47	070336	Battalion Mobile Force called to Post 18 in a drill.	S/F
0428	48	070428	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 7.	S/F
0513	49	070513	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0535	50	070535	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0513	51	070543	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
0553	52	070550	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0600	53	070600	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0617	54	070617	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0620	55	070620	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0630	56	070630	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 1-A has returned.	S/F
0640	57	070640	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 061800 - 071800 Oct 1965

TIME	SER					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER, ETC.		M.S.T.F
0637		58	070637	PG-E - PH-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0648		59	070648	BD-F - BD-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0700		60	070710	BD-G - BD-3. Patrol 1 has departed.		S/F
0720		61	070720	BD-H - BD-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.		S/F
0731		62	070731	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0739		63	070734	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
0745		64	070740	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 3 has returned.		S/F
0745		65	070745	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0757		66	070757	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5.		S/F
0841		67	070841	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 5 has returned.		S/F
0845		68	070845	BD-H - BD-3. Patrol 2 has departed.		S/F
0940		69	070940	BD-E - BD-3. Patrol 3 has departed.		S/F
1015		70	071015	BD-E - BD-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1022		71	071022	BD-E - BD-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
1137		72	071137	BD-H - BD-3. Patrol 2 has returned.		S/F
1227		73	071227	BD-E - BD-3. Patrol 2 has departed.		S/F
1215		74	071215	BD-H - BD-3. Patrol 2 has departed.		S/F
1245		75	071245	BD-H - BD-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
1255		76	071255	BD-H - BD-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1255		77	071255	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 6 has departed.		S/F
1310		78	071310	BD-H - BD-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
1320		79	071320	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
1320		80	071320	BD-E - BD-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1340		81	071340	BD-E - BD-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
1410		82	071410	BD-H - BD-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.		S/F
1415		83	071415	BD-E - BD-3. Patrol 1 has returned.		S/F
1425		84	071425	BD-H - BD-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 5.		S/F
1445		85	071445	BD-H - BD-3. Patrol 2 has returned.		S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 061800 - 071800 H Sept 1965

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1530		86	071530	DD-G - DD-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1600		87	071540	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1601		88	071600	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1610		89	071610	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1625		90	071625	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1640		91	071640	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
1745		92	071745	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1800		93	071800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 071800 - 081800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
1800		1	071800	Journal Opened.	
1805		2	071805	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 departed IP.	S/F
1830		3	071830	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1835		4	071835	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1. (Departed at 071745H).	S/F
1845		5	071845	Four (4) man team from Comm checked out of S-3 shop. Departing by vehicle to Gate # 6. From there they were to check Land Line to Hoa Vang Hdqtrs.	S/F
1900		6	071900	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 9 departed IP.	S/F
1905		7	071905	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1910		8	071910	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 3 has returned to CP.	S/F
1925		9	071925	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 9 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1945		10	071945	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 9 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2005		11	072005	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 9 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2012		12	072012	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2013		13	072013	BB-34 - BB-3. 34 held a muster of reaction force at 1815. Total of 29 men will be billeted in two (2) tents adjacent to the messhall. Reaction trucks and drivers are located next to H&S Supply.	S/F
2020		14	072020	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 9 returned to FP.	S/F
2118		15	072118	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2130		16	072130	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
2131		17	072131	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
2135		18	072135	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2150		19	072150	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2200		20	072200	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2202		21	072202	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2210		22	072210	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned to CP. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint.	S/F
2218		23	072218	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 071800 - 081800H Oct 1965

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M,S,T,F
2240	24	072240	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2250	25	072250	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2300	26	072300	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2300	27	072300	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2315	28	072315	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2330	29	072330	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2335	30	072335	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2345	31	072345	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned to CP.	S/F
2400	32	072400	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed IP.	S/F
0005	33	080005	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0033	34	080033	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0033	35	080033	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0036	36	080036	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0037	37	080037	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0046	38	080046	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0047	39	080047	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0100	40	080100	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0105	41	080105	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0107	42	080107	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0119	43	080119	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0129	44	080129	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0136	45	080136	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0137	46	080137	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0145	47	080145	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0151	48	080151	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0159	49	080159	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0259	50	080259	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 071800 - 081800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER.					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M.S.T.F
0310		51	080310	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 returned.		S/F
0330		52	080330	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.		S/F
0330		53	080330	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.		S/F
0338		54	080338	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0354		55	080354	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0414		56	080414	FG-F - FG-3. Patrol 3 has returned.		S/F
0420		57	080420	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at IP.		S/F
0429		58	080429	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0457		59	080457	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
0504		60	080504	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 7 at IP.		S/F
0518		61	080518	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.		S/F
0546		62	080546	BB-G - BB-3. Contact w/Patrol 4 reestablished. Patrol 4 is returning.		S/F
0555		63	080555	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.		S/F
0606		64	080606	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.		S/F
0616		65	080616	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has left IP.		S/F
0620		66	080620	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.		S/F
0635		67	080635	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0645		68	080645	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0707		69	080707	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.		S/F
0740		70	080740	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has reached checkpoint 1.		S/F
0755		71	080755	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.		S/F
0810		72	080810	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0830		73	080830	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0915		74	080915	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
0935		75	080935	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 6.		S/F
0950		76	080950	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.		S/F
0950		77	080950	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.		S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 071800H - 081800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER.					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M.S.T.
1000		78	081000	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1015		79	081015	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.		S/F
1050		80	081050	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
1115		81	081115	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1135		82	081135	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.		S/F
1140		83	081140	Received receipt for Command Chronology from Regt.		S/F
1145		84	081145	FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1145		85	081145	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
1205		86	081205	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1220		87	081220	FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 2 has returned.		S/F
1227		88	081227	FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 1 has departed.		S/F
1228		89	081228	FG-F - FG-3. Patrol 6 has departed.		S/F
1255		90	081255	Bulk Fuel - BB-3. Bulk fuel will be pumping at Red Beach tonight.		S/F
1300		91	081300	FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 1 has reached checkpoint 1.		S/F
1300		92	081300	Sen-3 - BB-3. Provide one (1) T/O squad and one (1) Pltldr for awards ceremony 120820H at new Hdqtrs Bn MT at (AT 954755). Ceremony to be conducted by CG FMF Pac - Rehearsal 120730H - uniform to follow.		S/F
1330		93	081330	FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1350		94	081350	FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
1400		95	081400	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
1410		96	081410	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.		S/F
1430		97	081430	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1500		98	081500	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.		S/F
1510		99	081510	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.		S/F
1510		100	081510	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.		S/F
1545		101	081545	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
1614		102	081614	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 071800 - 081800H Oct65

TIME	SER				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		M,S,T,F
1630	103	081630	PG-G - PG-3. Post # 17 reported seeing four (4) men vic (LIT 002772) wearing green uniform and cartridge belts. Unable to determine if carrying weapons. They got down as a HU-1E passed over. They got down into a rice paddy and ran into a tree line east of their position toward Co F area. Checking situation out.		S/F
1700	104	081700	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.		S/F
1705	105	081705	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
1710	106	081710	BB-G - BB-3. Golf 6 reports a squad sent to search area vic AT 996770.		S/F
1720	107	081720	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 5.		S/F
1745	108	081745	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.		S/F
1750	109	081750	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed IP.		S/F
1751	110	081751	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.		S/F
1800	111	081800	Journal Closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 081800 - 091300H Oct 1965

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M,S,T,F
1800	1	081800	Journal opened.	
1800	2	081800	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1840	3	081840	Reaction Force has been mustered.	S/F
1841	4	081838	Received daily weather report.	S/F
1855	5	081855	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1935	6	081935	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
1950	7	081950	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at IP.	S/F
1950	8	081950	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2017	9	082017	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2045	10	082045	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
2047	11	082047	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2048	12	082048	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2115	13	082115	BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 6 called and requested Battalion reaction platoon at Post #8.	S/F
2116	14	082116	BB-3 - BB-34. H&S Company notified to send reaction platoon to Post #8.	S/F/T
2117	15	082117	MAF notified of drill.	S/F
2117	16	082117	BB-3 - Kit Carson. Reaction Platoon notified to proceed to Post #8.	S/F
2120	17	082120	Division notified of drill.	S/F
2122	18	082122	PG-Y - PG-3. PG-Y checked into net.	S/F
2126	19	082125	PG-Y - PG-3. Leaving Battalion area.	S/F
2129	20	082129	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2131	21	082128	PG-Y - PG-3. Have arrived at destination.	S/F
2132	22	082132	PG-W - PG-3. Received and fired mission at 2120H.	S/F
2135	23	082135	PG-Y - PG-3. Have returned. Request to secure.	S/F
2145	24	082145	FLSG reaction platoon departing.	S/F
2158	25	082158	FLSG reached Post #8.	S/F
2204	26	082204	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2212	27	082212	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2224	28	082224	FLSG secured reaction company.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 081800 - 091800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M,S,T,F
IN. OUT	NO. DTG		
2225	29	082225 MAF notified drill has secured.	S/F
2227	30	082227 Shove notified drill has secured.	S/F
2230	31	082230 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2231	32	082231 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2240	33	082240 FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2252	34	082252 FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2300	35	082300 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2321	36	082321 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned to CP area.	S/F
2356	37	082356 FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0015	38	080015 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0037	39	080037 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0052	40	080052 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0054	41	050054 BB-G - BB-3. Check on Golf Patrol 6. Left at 2330. Communications have been lost.	S/F
0056	42	080054 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at IP.	S/F
0103	43	080103 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0104	44	080104 BB-H - BB-3/ Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0122	45	080122 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0123	46	080123 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0157	47	080157 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0235	48	080235 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0255-	49	080255 BB-E - BB-3. Drums and bamboo heard beating in front of our position. Will send out patrol to investigate.	S/F
0256	50	080256 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0320	51	080320 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0330	52	080330 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0345	53	080345 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0355	54	080355 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 departed at 0335	S/F
0358	55	080358 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0400	56	080400 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0410	57	080410 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 081300 - 091300H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO. DTG	
0417	58	091417 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0426	59	090426 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0428	60	090428 BB-G - BB-3. Negative contact with patrols 5 and 6.	S/F
0440	61	090440 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0443	62	090443 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol sent (See Spot Rep) has returned. Noise resumed shortly after return.	S/F
0502	63	090502 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0504	64	090504 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0515	65	090515 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0550	66	090550 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0605	67	090605 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
0612	68	090612 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol has departed.	S/F
0615	69	090615 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
0630	70	090630 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0645	71	090649 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0705	72	090705 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
0725	73	090725 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0725	74	090725 FG-W - FG-3. Mortars departed for range.	S/F
0735	75	090735 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0800	76	090800 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0805	77	090805 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
0810	78	090810 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0840	79	090840 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
0841	80	090841 BB-W - BB-3. Have arrived 60mm Mortar Range.	S/F
0920	81	090920 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0947	82	090947 FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
0955	83	090955 BB-G - BB-3. Lost radio contact with patrol 1.	S/F
1001	84	091001 FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1020	85	091020 BB-F - BB-3. BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
091030	86	091019 FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1041	87	091041 FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: S-3

Time, Open-Close: 061800 - 091800H Sept 1965

TIME		SER					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			M,S,T,F
1053		88	091053	FG-E - FG-3.	Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F	
1105		89	091105	Kit Carson - BB-3.	No pumping at Red Beach tonight.	S/F	
1143		90	091143	FG-W - FG-3.	We have secured firing and are heading back to CP.	S/F	
1205		91	091204	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 5 returned 1 hour ago.	S/F	
1302		92	091302	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2 departed and returned; Company did not notify S-3 of departure. No communications with patrol.	S/F	
1310		93	091310	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 departed.	S/F	
1317		94	091317	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 are at checkpoint 1.	S/F	
1325		95	091325	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol base at AT 994771. Patrol 2 has returned.	M/S/F	
1402		96	091402	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F	
1430		97	091430	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F	
1445		98	091445	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F	
1445		99	091445	FG-F - FG-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F	
1515		100	091515	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F	
1516		101	091516	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F	
1555		102	091555	FG-F - FG-3.	Patrol 7 now leaving area.	S/F	
1615		103	091611	FG-2X - FG-3.	FG-2X has returned.	S/F	
1617		104	091617	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F	
1635		105	091635	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F	
1655		106	091655	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F	
1705		107	091705	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F	
1715		108	091715	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F	
1755		109	091755	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F	
1800		110	091800	Journal closed.		S/F	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 091800 - 101800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN OUT NO DTG			
1800	1 091800	Journal Opened.	
1805	2 091805	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
1810	3 091810	FG-F - FG-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1844	4 091844	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1904	5 091904	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1908	6 091908	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
1909	7 091909	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1935	8 091935	FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1950	9 091950	FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2000	10 092000	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1. Comm was lost at IP.	S/F
2010	11 092010	AF Liaison NCO has informed BB-3 of flares to be fired at 2030-2100 at S.E. end of runway.	S/F
2025	12 092025	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2031	13 092031	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2158	14 092158	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2202	15 092202	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
2220	16 092220	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2222	17 092222	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2252	18 092252	BB-F - BB-3. BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at IP.	S/F
2300	19 092300	FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2313	20 092313	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2315	21 092315	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2319	22 092319	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
2327	23 092327	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2352	24 092352	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0001	25 100001	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0002	26 100002	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at IP.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 091800 - 101800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.T.S.
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	
0020	27	100020	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0035	28	100035	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0040	29	100040	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0050	30	100050	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0100	31	100100	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0100	32	100100	Shove-3 - BB-3. Inquired about 092010H entry.	S/F
0103	33	100103	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0143	34	100137	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0145	35	100145	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0153	36	100153	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0208	37	100208	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 1 reached checkpoint 4 and has returned.	S/F
0255	38	100255	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0341	39	100341	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
0350	40	100350	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0400	41	100400	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0401	42	100401	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0412	43	100412	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0425	44	100425	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0502	45	100502	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0512	46	100512	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0542	47	100542	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol Base returning to lines.	S/F
0543	48	100543	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0640	49	100640	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0713	50	100713	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
0720	51	100720	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0724	52	100724	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 091800 - 101800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.I
0740	53	100740	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0750	54	100750	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0809	55	100809	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0820	56	100820	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 5 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0825	57	100825	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0825	58	100825	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 1 departed about 45 min. ago. Neg radio contact at this time.	S/F
0855	59	100855	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0900	60	100900	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2 0807, at checkpoint 3 - 0900.	S/F
0940	61	100940	PG-H - PG-3.	Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
0945	62	100945	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1005	63	101005	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1020	64	101020	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1025	65	101025	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1045	66	101045	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1045	67	101045	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1058	68	101058	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has returned. Patrol 3 has departed	S/F
1200	69	101200	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
1220	70	101220	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at IP.	S/F
1300	71	101300	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1330	72	101330	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1350	73	101350	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1415	74	101415	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1425	75	101425	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1430	76	101430	PG-G - PG-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1440	77	101440	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 lost contact at 1431.	S/F
1457	78	101457	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1511	79	101511	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1517	80	101517	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 091800H - 101800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
1524	31	101524		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is departing.	S/F
1544	82	101544		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1545	83	101545		BB-E - BB-3. Echo 6 investigating area to his front for tunnels where a bulldozer is working.	S/F
1612	84	101612		BB F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1639	85	101639		PG-G - PG 3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
1640	86	101640		One unexploded 60mm mortar round at BT 019749. EOD notified and will clear same. Area under observation. Echo Company will provide guides.	S/F
1645	87	101645		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1647	88	101647		Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1648	89	101648		Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
1656	90	101656		BB-2 - BB-3. 5 Popular Force troops from Hoa Vang will be in Echo Co area for about one hour to examine the house forward of Co E's MLR that was found to have drawings of U.S. Aircraft on 8 October by a patrol.	S/F MAF
1715	91	101715		BB-G - BB-3. 5 kids, oldest about 8 years seen laying sand bags at AT 996751 over wire. Patrol went to location and children fled. Found no wire cut. Sandbags were removed and emptied.	S/F
1735	92	101735		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1800	93	101800		Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 101800 - 111800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.		
1800	1	101800	Journal opened.	
1805	2	101805	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1820	3	101820	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1830	4	101830	BB-E - BB-2. EOD has removed the 60mm Mortar rounds forward of Co E MLR.	S/F
1835	5	101835	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1 at 1825, at checkpoint 2 at 1835.	S/F
1840	6	101840	Monroe received weather report.	S/F
1855	7	101855	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1908	8	101908	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at IP.	S/F
1913	9	101913	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1918	10	101918	FG-G - FG-3. Patrol 1 has left IP.	S/F
1922	11	101922	BB-G - BB-3. Follow up on report by Co G that local children were throwing sand-bags on tactical wire proved original report incorrect. Children were throwing rocks over the wire. Patrol dispersed them (AT 996751). (Later reports indicated that there were children throwing sandbags over the wire. Investigating patrol chased the kids off and retrieved the sandbags. The wire could not be determined to have been tampered with. There was also another incident of children throwing rocks at the same time.)	S/F MAF
1935	12	101935	BB-34 has mustered mobile force and is prepared to react.	S/F
1936	13	101933	PG-E - FG-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
1940	14	101940	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1 (1925)	S/F
2005	15	102005	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F/T Shove 3
2055	16	102055	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2100	17	102100	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has arrived at patrol base.	S/F
2107	18	102107	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 is leaving patrol point. (IP).	S/F
2135	19	102135	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2137	20	102137	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2155	21	102155	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 101800 - 111800H Oct 1965

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M,S,T,F
2200	22	102200	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2204	23	102204	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2206	24	102206	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2220	25	102220	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2232	26	102232	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has reached checkpoint 1, apprehended VCS and is bringing him back to ITT.	S/F
2233	27	102233	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2315	28	102315	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
2315	29	102315	BB-F6 - BB-3. Reported finding children placing sandbags over tactical wire. Follow-up of message #11.	S/F MAG
0010	30	110010	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0025	31	110025	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3. Patrol 3 departed.	S/F
0030	32	110030	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0031	33	110031	BB-3 - BB Radiance. 5 ARVN will be in Company E's area for approximately 2 hours to investigate drawings of U.S. aircraft in building.	T/F
0055	34	110055	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0115	35	110115	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0130	36	110130	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0130	37	110130	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0140	38	110140	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0145	39	110145	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0200	40	110200	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 arrived at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0230	41	110230	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0230	42	110230	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0300	43	110300	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0330	44	110330	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0345	45	110345	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 101300 - 111800H October 65

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.		
0400	46	110400	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 and Fox Patrol 4 have departed.	S/F
0425	47	110425	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0430	48	110430	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0445	49	110445	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0500	50	110500	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0510	51	110510	BB-G - BB-3; Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0520	52	110520	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0530	53	110530	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0530	54	110530	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0545	55	110545	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned to Co Area.	S/F
0620	56	110620	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0625	57	110625	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 returned at 0524.	S/F
0650	58	110650	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0715	59	110715	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0728	60	110728	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0757	61	110757	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0830	62	110830	BB-G - BB-3. Suspected VC, from 6 to 7 at Post #17, 500 meters to front, personnel went for cover when observation plane flew over, then got up and proceeded North-west. Sent patrol to investigate.	S/F
0839	63	110839	FG-G - FG-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0900	64	110900	BB-G - BB-3; Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0923	65	110923	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0932	66	110932	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0950	67	110950	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0955	68	110955	BB-G - BB-3. Reaction Squad returning, neg contact.	S/F
1015	69	111015	BB-G - BB-3. Reaction squad has returned.	S/F
1020	70	111020	FG-E - FG-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1035	71	111035	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1030	70	111030	Sen - BB-3. KC-135 taking off was fired on 1 mile off runway 35. Observed man running from house and kneeling then running back into house.	S/T

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 101800H - 111800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M,S,T,F
1050		73	111050	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1100		74	111100	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1114		75	111114	BB-G - BB-3. Man seen digging 200 yds in front of post #17. Sending squad to investigate.	S/F
1115		76	111115	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1130		77	111130	Air Police reported shots from S.E. side of R/W. Echo reported back fire from A/C or vehicles. AF's notified.	S/F
1135		78	111135	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
1140		79	111140	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1150		80	111150	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1202		81	111202	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1218		82	111218	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has left IP.	S/F
1243		83	111243	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1250		84	111250	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 left IP at 1215. At checkpoint 1 at 1250	S/F
1251		85	111251	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1300		86	111300	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1302		87	111302	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1312		88	111312	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 radio contact is out.	S/F
1345		89	111345	FG-G - FG-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1352		90	111352	FG-F - FG-3. Patrol 6 returned 45 minutes ago.	S/F
1403		91	111403	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1502		92	111502	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at IP.	S/F
1518		93	111518	Bulk fuel not pumping tonight.	S/F
1520		94	111520	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1530		95	111530	FG-G - FG-3. Patrol 7 is at IP.	S/F
1537		96	111537	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1550		97	111550	FG-G - FG-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1556		98	111556	Senator called & cancelled Sqd and Flt Cmdr for ceremony.	S/F
1625		99	111625	FG-G - FG-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1637		100	111637	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1640		101	111640	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1719		102	111719	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1725		103	111725	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
1743		104	111743	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1800		105	111800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 111800 - 121800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
1800	1	111800		Journal opened.	
1820	2	111820		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1828	3	111828		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1846	4	111846		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1924	5	111924		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1925	6	111925		BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
1945	7	111945		PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1948	8	111948		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1933	9	111933		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2002	10	112002		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2026	11	112026		PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2034	12	112034		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 departed. (Disregard entry 8. Patrol mix up at company level.)	S/F
2050	13	112050		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2105	14	112105		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2145	15	112145		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2155	16	112155		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2210	17	112210		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2215	18	112214		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2225	19	112225		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2245	20	112245		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2250	21	112250		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2310	22	112310		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2330	23	112330		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2331	24	112331		BB-H - BB-3. BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
2410	25	120010		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed IP.	S/F
2430	26	120030		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2440	27	120040		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned to CP.	S/F
2445	28	120045		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S -3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 111800 - 121800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M.S.T.I
IN OUT	NO. DTG		
0110	29 120110	BB-H - BB -3. Patrol 4 departed from IP.	S/F
0115	30 120115	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0200	31 120200	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0215	32 120215	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0220	33 120220	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0245	34 120245	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0310	35 120310	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0330	36 120330	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 departed IP.	S/F
0335	37 120335	BB-G - BB-3. Negative contact with patrol 1.	S/F
0345	38 120345	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0425	39 120425	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	
0426	40 120426	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0442	41 120442	BB-F - BB -3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0457	42 120457	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0518	43 120518	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0513	44 120513	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0535	45 120535	BB-H - BB-3; Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0554	46 120554	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0612	47 120612	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned. Communications with patrols 1, 2, 3 and 4 was down.	S/F
0618	48 120618	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed IP.	S/F
0710	49 120710	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0732	50 120732	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 is leaving CP.	S/F
0748	51 120748	BB-F - BB-3. Fox 6 called requesting EOD to check the area forward of Post 22 for possible mines. Explosion occurred about 30 meters forward of post 22 last night at about 2345. (Senator was called and EOD was requested).	S/F
0840	52 120840	BB-E - BB -3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0843	53 120843	Air Force Police. Siren alert scheduled for 1200.	S/T/F
0858	54 120858	BB-3 - Radiance. All companies notified of content of CG message 102 DTG 1000082.	S/T/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 111800 - 121800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M.S.F
1015		55	121015	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 departed IP at 0950 and reached checkpoint 1 at 1015H.		S/F
1035		56	121035	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1110		57	121110	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 arrived checkpoint 3 at 1046; arrived checkpoint 4 at 1105.		S/F
1118		58	121118	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.		S/F
1125		59	121125	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 departed IP.		S/F
1150		60	121150	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 returned.		S/F
1220		61	121220	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 has no communications.		S/F
1225		62	121225	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 6.		S/F
1235		63	121235	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.		S/F
1348		64	121348	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 departed IP.		S/F
1446		65	121446	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.		S/F
1446		66	121446	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.		S/F
1450		67	121450	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 departed IP.		S/F
1455		68	121455	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.		S/F
1600		69	121600	BB-F - BB-3/ Patrol 7 departed IP.		S/F
1600		70	121600	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1620		71	121620	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
1650		72	121650	Air Force reported to BB-3 at 1800 for briefing.		S/F
1659		73	121659	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 7.		S/F
1740		74	121740	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
1800		75	121800	BB-3 Journal closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 121800 -131800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO. DTG	
1800	1	121800 Journal Opened.	
1803	2	121803 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1830	3	121830 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1830	4	121830 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1845	5	121845 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1846	6	121846 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1855	7	121855 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1900	8	121900 BB-H - BB-3. Hotel personnel picked up an ARVN riding his bicycle w/o ID. Took him to IIT.	S/F
1925	9	121925 PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
1930	10	121930 PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1955	11	121955 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1957	12	121957 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2010	13	122010 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2030	14	122030 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2100	15	122100 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2105	16	122105 Sen-2 - BB-3. ARVN Lt at RR Bridge says that two (2) or three (3) VC will be at BT 000712 tomorrow morning. Also possibility that ARVN will be there. Will notify BB6 as soon as confirmed.	S/F H-6
2125	17	122125 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed IP.	S/F
2150	18	122150 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2150	19	122150 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2205	20	122205 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2210	21	122210 BB-G - BB-3. No radio contact with Patrol 1.	S/F
2224	22	122224 PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2235	23	122235 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2241	24	122241 PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 121800 - 131800H Oct 1965

TIME		SER				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M.S.T.
2250		25	122250	BB-H6 - BB-3. Reference to entry # 15 - Patrol 4 will observe area in attempt to spot VC.		S/F
2325		26	122325	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.		S/F
2316		27	122316	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 2 has returned.		S/F
2323		28	122323	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 3 has returned.		S/F
0044		29	120044	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.		S/F
0108		30	130108	BB-G - BB-3. Radio contact w/Patrol 1 down.		S/F
0222		31	130222	Co Radio watch personnel are getting lax about calling in departures, CP's, etc, of patrols. See patrol check sheets.		S/F
0226		32	130226	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has left checkpoint 1.		S/F
0242		33	130242	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0304		34	130304	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.		S/F
0650		35	130650	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.		S/F
0700		36	130700	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0710		37	130710	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0735		38	130735	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.		S/F
0736		39	130736	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 3.		S/F
0738		40	130738	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.		S/F
0755		41	130755	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 4.		S/F
0829		42	130829	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 5 reached checkpoint 1 at 0755.		S/F
0840		43	130840	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 5 has returned.		S/F
0920		44	130920	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 6 has departed.		S/F
0942		45	130942	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.		S/F
1000		46	131000	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3, did not report departure time, checkpoints 1 & 2 because of poor comm.		S/F
1020		47	131020	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1023		48	131023	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4.		S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 121800 - 131800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER						
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS.	MESSAGES.	ORDERS.	ETC.
1036	49	131036	PG-E - PG-3.	Patrol 6 at checkpoint 2.			S/F
1053	50	131053	PG-E - PG-3.	Patrol 6 at checkpoint 3.			S/F
1058	51	131058	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 at checkpoint 5.			S/F
1100	52	131100	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has returned.			S/F
1108	53	131108	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has returned.			S/F
1120	54	131120	PG-E - PG-3.	Patrol 6 at checkpoint 4.			S/F
1130	55	131130	PG-E - PG-3.	Patrol 6 has returned.			S/F
1150	56	131150	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has returned.			S/F
1200	57	131200	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has departed.			S/F
1217	58	131217	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has departed.			S/F
1250	59	131250	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has departed.			S/F
1300	60	131300	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.			S/F
1301	61	131301	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.			S/F
1315	62	131315	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2 reports recovery of one (1) VN female, wounded, at BT 010718. RAS was notified to bring ambulance.			S/F BB6 MAF
1345	63	131345	PG-G - PG-3.	Patrol 6 at checkpoint 2.			S/F
1400	64	131400	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.			S/F
1433	65	131433	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 6 at checkpoint 3.			S/F
1440	66	131440	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has returned.			S/F
1459	67	131459	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has returned.			S/F
1507	68	131507	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has departed.			S/F
1505	69	131505	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has returned.			S/F
1530	70	131530	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has departed.			S/F
1545	71	131545	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.			S/F
1620	72	131620	BB-F - BB-3.	Foxtrot patrol returned with a report that they observed antenna in a house at (BT 001779).			S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 121800 - 131800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M.S.T.
1646		73	131646	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.		S/F
1647		74	131647	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 1.		S/F
1657		75	131657	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned. Reported hearing three (3) shots vic (AT 9977) at approx 1645.		S/F
1715		76	131715	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 7 has returned.		S/F
1725		77	131725	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1740		78	131740	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.		S/F
1800		79	131800	Journal Closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 131800 - 141800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.		
1800	1	131800	Journal Opened.	
1825	2	131825	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1830	3	131830	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 1 has left IP.	S/F
1855	4	131855	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1905	5	131905	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed IP.	S/F
1910	6	131910	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1920	7	131920	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1950	8	131950	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2005	9	132005	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has left IP.	S/F
2006	10	132000	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2010	11	132010	BB-3 - BB-G. Checked on delay of Patrol 1. They had waited until reaction force was in position.	T/F
132012	12	132012	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2052	13	132052	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2100	14	132100	MAF called for details on Hotel's patrol which resulted in wounded VCS.	S/F
2100	15	132100	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 reached checkpoint 4 at 2010. Negative comm. Patrol 1 reached CP at 2050.	S/F
2105	16	132105	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2150	17	132150	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 is departing IP.	S/F
2152	18	132152	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has left IP.	S/F
2210	19	132210	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2230	20	132230	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2235	21	132235	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at IP.	S/F
2317	22	132317	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2318	23	132318	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2340	24	132340	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0013	25	140013	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
0030	26	140030	BB-G - BB-3. Golf has no comm with Golf patrol 3.	S/F
0030	27	140030	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
0045	28	140045	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 131800 - 141800H Oct 1965

TIME		SER		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M,S,T
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
0050		29	140050	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0053		30	140053	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 reports trip flare set off 50 yds from Post #16 on east side of road. Platoon Commander and Golf 6 are investigating and will report details later.	S/F MAF
0109		31	140109	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0120		32	140120	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed CP.	S/F
0135		33	140135	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 reports that search of area resulted in negative results. Presume animal set off flare.	S/F MAF
0136		34	140136	BB-F - BB-3. Fox 6 requests to know if any firing is occurring in front of Co E's position. Echo 6 questioned and said he would call back.	S/F
0145		35	140145	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0205		36	140205	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0210		37	140210	BB-E - BB-3. Observed fire fight lasting less than 1 minute approx 10 minutes ago. Am observing area and have alerted patrol.	S/F
0250		38	140250	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0300		39	140300	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0315		40	140315	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0335		41	140335	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0355		42	140355	BB-E - BB-3. Green Star Cluster observed. Patrol alerted and keeping area under observation.	S/F
0405		43	140405	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0408		44	140408	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 10 has departed.	S/F
0445		45	140445	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0450		46	140450	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0451		47	140451	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 10 returned to SPB at 0445.	S/F
0509		48	140509	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0538		49	140538	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0553		50	140553	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 3 is departing IP.	S/F
0610		51	140610	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0615		52	140615	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 returned at 0615.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 131800 - 141800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN OUT	NO. DTG		
0640	53 140640	BE-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0655	54 140655	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0710	55 140710	BE-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0715	57 140715	Received weather report. Returned to S-2.	S/F
0730	58 140730	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0745	59 140745	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0801	60 140801	BE-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0825	61 140825	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0837	62 140827	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0840	63 140840	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0855	64 140855	Shove 5 - BB-3. Women selling whisky were apprehended in VNAF sector a few days ago. Shove wants 2/9 to be advised and on the lookout for this.	S/F
0859	65 140859	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0940	66 140940	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1000	67 141000	BE-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1010	68 141010	BE-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1025	69 141025	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1030	70 141030	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1043	71 141043	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1135	72 141135	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1154	73 141154	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1224	74 141224	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 7 has left IP.	S/F
1245	75 141245	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1258	76 141258	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1320	77 141320	BE-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1340	78 141340	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1400	79 141400	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1413	80 141413	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1420	81 141420	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F

⑤

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 131800 - 141800H Oct 1965

TIME		SER		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	NO	DTG		
1420		82	141420	PG E - PG-3. Patrol 7 is at IP.	S/F
1421		83	141421	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1435		84	141435	BB-G - BB-3. Sentry at Gate 16 reported seven rounds of semi-automatic fire were fired at AT 990768 at 141410H. Golf patrol 7 was at AT 997767 at the time and also heard the rounds fired. None of the rounds came into the perimeter.	S/F
1440		85	141440	KC-3 - BB-3. Will not be pumping at Red Beach tonight.	S/T/F
1450		86	141450	BF-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1515		87	141515	BF-G - BB-3. Patrol 8 has departed.	S/F
1530		88	141530	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
141550		89	141550	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 departed.	S/F
1600		90	141600	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1625		91	141625	BD-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1705		92	141705	BD-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1745		93	141745	BD-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1800		94	141800	Journal closed.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close:

TIME	SER	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT				
1805	1	141805		Journal Opened.	
1805	2	141805		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1840	3	141840		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1925	4	141925		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1935	5	141935		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1940	6	141940		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1945	7	141945		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
2000	8	142000		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2100	9	142100		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2110	10	142110		BB-G - BB-3. Contact lost with Golf Patrol 1.	S/F
2115	11	142115		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2200	12	142200		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2225	13	142225		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2240	14	142240		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2304	15	142304		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2320	16	142320		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2320	17	142320		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2326	18	142327		BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2400	19	142400		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2400	20	142400		Parchment desires coordinates of Hoa Tien Refugee Camp referred to in latest Sit Rep.	S/F
0005	21	150005		BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
0006	22	150006		Notified Parchment that coordinates of Hoa Tien is BT 035745.	
0025	23	150025		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0032	24	150032		PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 2 is leaving Gate 6.	S/F
0045	25	150045		BB-E - BB-3. 2d Plt, Co E heard 3 groups of people 50 yards from fence. Fired one parachute flare and one hand illumination. Saw one group with 3 men, could not see if they had weapons. Heard digging. Platoon is keeping area under close observation and has alerted patrol.	S/F
0050	26	150050		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 141800 - 151800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER, ETC.	M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	NO. DTG	
0056	27	150056 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0100	28	150100 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0108	29	150108 PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 2 has set base and sent out 1st fire team patrol.	S/F
0130	30	150130 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
0200	31	150200 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0217	32	150217 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0230	33	150230 MAF - BB-3. At 1600 14 October 1965, 2 regular VC Battalions and the local VC Battalion 700 strong consisting of one heavy weapons Company, 60mm and 81mm mortars and machine guns occupied Ho Thai (AT 980685) Hoa Phu (BT 002688) Thang Truong (BT 009645) villages along Highway 1. VC General Nguyen Da That formerly listed as CO 325th Division. VC guerrillas in area informed villagers to avoid the market areas on 15 October and along Highway 1 and other provincial roads. Plan to attack U. S. military convoy on Hiway from Da Nang to Hoa An and possible mortar attack on Da Nang. Rated C-3.	S/F
0235	34	150235 PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 2's 1st fire team now returning. 2d fire team will soon depart.	S/F
0240	35	150240 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0250	36	150250 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0310	37	150310 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0340	38	150340 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0345	39	150345 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0400	40	150400 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0405	41	150405 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0413	42	150413 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0416	43	150416 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0426	44	150426 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0437	45	150437 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0445	46	150445 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0523	47	150523 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0606	48	150606 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0624	49	160624 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 141800 - 151800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN OUT NO. DTG			
0655	50 150655	BB-H -- BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0800	51 150800	Sen 3 - BB-3. Received message concerning Red Ops.	S/F
0801	52 150801	BB-F -- BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0827	53 150827	BB-G -- BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
0830	54 150830	BB-F -- BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0840	55 150840	BB-F -- BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0935	56 150935	BB-F -- BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1030	57 151030	BB-F -- BB-3. Patrol 6 departed 0907. Reached checkpoint 1 at 0932, checkpoint 2 0955, checkpoint 3 1015. They had lost communications.	S/F
1055	58 151055	BB-F -- BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1055	59 151055	BB-H -- BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1056	60 151056	BB-E -- BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 4 @ 1030. Arrived checkpoint 5 @ 1046.	S/F
1127	61 151127	BB-E -- BB-3. Patrol 6 reached checkpoint 5 at 1113 and returned at 1125.	S/F
1201	62 151201	BB-H -- BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1212	63 151212	BB-H -- BB-3. Patrol 4 is now departing.	S/F
1213	64 151213	BB-E -- BB-3. Patrol 7 is now departing.	
1224	65 151224	BB-E -- BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	
1247	66 151247	BB-H -- BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
1255	67 151255	BB-E -- BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1320	68 151320	PG-F -- PG-3. Patrol 2 departed at 1300.	S/F
1358	69 151358	Bulk Fuel -- BB-3. MSgt DENNY called requesting additional information on digging a ditch for fuel lines to allow passage of trucks.	S/F
1402	70 151402	BB-E -- BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned. (Arrived checkpoint 3 1315, checkpoint 4 at 1331. Comm was down.)	S/F
1424	71 151424	BB-3 -- Senator. Redops report submitted to Senator 3 actual as follows: Personnel C-2; equipment/supplies C-1; Equipment C-2; Training C-1.	S/F
1445	72 151445	BB-G -- BB-3. Patrol 8 is at IP.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 141800 - 151800H Oct 1965

TIME		SER			
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
	1500	73	151500	BB-3 - Radiance. Informed all companies of action required from msg 43 from 9th Marines 140905. BB has ordered that a report be submitted NLT 152000H on action required. Particular attention to care, handling and taping of grenades.	S/T/F
1505		74	151505	BB-3 - Bulk Fuel. Called Buld Fuel in reference to msg 75. MSGT DENNY will handle ditch for fuel lines, however our emmerson burners at the mess hall are too close to fuel lines. Must be moved about 75 feet.	S/F
1552		75	151552	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
1553		76	151553	H&S has reported compliance with message 76. All sections have been notified.	S/F
1606		77	151606	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
1632		78	151632	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1650		79	151650	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1710		80	151710	KK-103. A squad will not be required. No pumping tonight	S/T/F
1800		81	151800	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1800		82	151800	Journal closed.	S/F

5

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 151800 - 161800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T
IN	OUT	NO.		
1800	1	151800	Journal opened.	
1805	2	151805	BB-4 - Radiance. Draw from S-4, 2 cases 60mm HE Ammo. Cases are to be stored in company ammo dump or close to the guns. Cases will not be opened except on Bn Cmdr's order.	S/T/F
151806	3	151806	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
1807	4	151806	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1819	5	151819	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1825	6	151825	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1850	7	151850	Whiskey 6 assist questions Echo's authority to use Whiskey elements in reaction force.	S/F
1850	8	151850	Weather report has been received.	S/F
1858	9	151858	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	
1908	10	151908	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1926	11	151926	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1930	12	151930	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2000	13	152000	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
2040	14	152040	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2050	15	152050	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2053	16	152053	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2126	17	152126	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2130	18	152130	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2135	19	152135	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2140	20	152140	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2151	21	152151	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2230	22	152230	Shove-2 - BB-3. Info received VC will attempt to infiltrate personnel into Da Nang Area disguised as cloth and mat salesmen with weapons concealed in their goods.	S/T/F
2235	23	152235	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2245	24	162245	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2258	25	152258	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2305	26	152305	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2310	27	152310	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 151800 - 161800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO. DTG	
2320	28	152320 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2335	29	152335 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2340	30	152340 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0020	31	610020 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0030	32	160030 BB-H - BB-3. Hotel 5 reports unidentified Staff Sergeant S/F armed with three .45 pistols, entered Hotel's CP; addressed SSgt BARRY and told him he would shoot him and called him a VC. He then shot at SSgt BARRY one time. The assailant then turned and ran. Hotel 5 gave pursuit but to no avail. Offender appeared drunk.	
0040	33	160040 PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
0040	34	160040 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0041	35	160041 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is checkpoint 1.	S/F
0042	36	160042 MAF and Provost Marshal notified of msg 32.	S/F
0049	37	160049 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0125	38	160125 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0140	39	160140 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0140	40	160140 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0206	41	160206 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0210	42	160210 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0229	43	160229 PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0230	44	160230 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0243	45	160243 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0315	46	160315 PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0322	47	160322 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0359	48	160359 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0400	49	160400 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0405	50	160405 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0420	51	160420 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0430	52	150430 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0501	53	160501 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0525	54	160525 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0530	55	160530 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned. Arrived checkpoint 3 at 0441.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-close: 151800 - 161800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T
IN	OUT	NO.		
0550	56	160550	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned to CF.	S/F
0555	57	160555	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0620	58	160620	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0623	59	160623	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0635	60	160635	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0650	61	160650	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0720	62	160720	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0735	63	160735	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0808	64	160808	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is departing.	S/F
0831	65	160831	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1. Personnel from Fox Co will be working on fence 400 yds in front of their position.	S/F
0847	66	160847	Received messages #146 - 140650Z and #147 - 140131Z. Both are routine.	S/F
0922	67	160922	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0924	68	160924	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0937	69	160937	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0935	70	160935	BB-3 relayed for BB-H - BB-H rear msg at 0935.	S/F/T
0950	71	160950	PG-H - PG-3. Have two ARVN without ID cards. Request disposition.	S/F
0955	72	160955	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1005	73	161005	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1042	74	161042	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1051	75	161051	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1107	76	161107	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1203	77	161203	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
1207	78	161207	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1222	79	161222	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1245	80	161245	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1251	81	161251	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1257	82	161257	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1301	83	161301	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 151800 - 161800H Oct 1965

TIME		SER				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M, S, T
1315		84	161314	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4.		S/F
1350		85	161350	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.		S/F
1400		86	161400	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 5.		S/F
1415		87	161415	Range requested to commence firing at 1420. Request granted.		S/F
1423		88	161423	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1430		89	161430	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
1432		90	161432	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.		S/F
1435		91	161435	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 6.		S/F
1440		92	161440	BB-2 - BB-3. Informed that 40 male Vietnamese were seen gathering in a tin house at BT 028727.		S/F
1500		93	161500	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 returned.		S/F
1500		94	161500	BB-E - BB-3. Echo (?) departed for BT 028727 to check out report of 161440.		S/F
1605		95	1605	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.		S/F
1620		96	161620	Bulk fuel not pumping tonight.		S/F
1627		97	161627	PG-E - PG-3. Blocking forces in position, commencing sweep.		S/F
1653		98	161653	PG-E - PG-3. Echo patrol (rein) ordered to return to CP by PG-6.		S/F
1658		99	161658	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.		S/F
1700		100	161700	PG-E - PG-3. Echo patrol (rein) reports about 40 people at BT 038735. Unable to check due to river between activity and Echo's position.		S/F
1707		101	161707	BB-E - BB-3. Echo Company requests guidance on fence.		S/F
1708		102	161708	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 4 has returned.		S/F
1755		103	161755	PG-E - PG-3. Echo patrol (rein) returned to lines.		S/F
1756		104	161756	BB-H - BB-3. Informed to release reaction truck. (It was standing by to help Echo if anything happened.)		S/F
1800		105	161800	Journal closed.		S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 161800 - 171800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T
IN	OUT	NO.		
1800		1 161800	Journal Opened.	S/F
1810		2 161810	PG-E - PG-3. Reinforced patrol now back in CP.	S/F
1825		3 161825	BB-E - BB-3. Attached ARVN will be detached and brought back by mite.	S/F
1850		4 161850	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1930		5 161930	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1935		6 161935	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1950		7 161950	Received overlay from Sen-3 concerning Hoa Vang sweep by police action. Notified BB-G & BB-E.	S/F
2020		8 162020	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2025		9 162025	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2035		10 162035	Shove-2 - BB-3. Villagers at (BT 001722) told 9th Mar Comm personnel that they plan to leave their village since VC will be coming into the village tonight. Informed BB-2 and BB-H who has patrols in the general area.	S/F
2050		11 162050	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2057		12 162057	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2115		13 162115	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2120		14 162120	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2127		15 162127	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2132		16 162132	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2157		17 162157	BB-E has been informed and has taken appropriate action concerning 17Oct65 sweep.	S/F
2202		18 162202	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2203		19 162203	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2208		20 162208	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2230		21 162230	BB-G - BB-3. Have lost radio contact with Patrol 1.	S/F
2240		22 162240	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2248		23 162248	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Sector: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 161800 - 171800H Oct 1965

TIME		NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT				
2250		24	162250	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2259		25	162259	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2307		26	162307	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2351		27	162351	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2356		28	162356	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0010		29	170010	BB-F - BB-3. Post # 20 reports hearing five (5) rounds of automatic weapons fire at (BT 006778). Rounds appeared to be parallel to road. Did not return fire. No casualties.	S/F MAF-3
0050		30	170050	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0055		31	170055	Air Force Liaison NCO received report there was firing in the vicinity of Post # 13 (AT 997751). Co G verified. Sentry from MAG-11 fired rounds. Still checking into firing.	S/F
0058		32	170058	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0105		33	170105	BB-G - BB-3. MAG-11 sentry fired into ARVN compound. (Ref entry # 33).	S/F
0103		34	170103	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 2 has departed IP.	S/F
0145		35	170145	BB-G - BB-3. (Ref entry # 33). MAG-11 sentry saw a man 25 meters to his left flank. Halted man with no response. Fired one (1) warning shot, man still did not stop so fired three (3) more rounds in his vicinity. Did not hit man. Co G reports sentry had no knowledge of Marine front line positions, no knowledge of ARVN compound on left flank and no special orders concerning rules of engagement.	S/F MAF-3
0145		36	170145	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0200		37	170200	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0235		38	170235	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0335		39	170335	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0405		40	170405	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0445		41	170445	BB-E - BB-3. Reports two (2) flares going off some where behind our lines. (The Air Force shot the flares)	S/F MAF-3
0508		42	170508	PG-H - PG-3. No radio contact w/Patrol 2.	S/F
0525		43	170525	Hot Line to MAF is down.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 161800 - 171800H Oct 1965

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M,S,T,F
0527	44	170527	BB-G - BB-3. No radio contact with Patrol 5.	S/F
0547	45	170547	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0650	46	170650	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0703	47	170703	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0708	48	170708	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0723	49	170723	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0750	50	170750	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0755	51	170755	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0815	52	170815	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0820	53	170820	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0830	54	170830	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0843	55	170843	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0930	56	170930	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0957	57	170957	BB-3 - BB-H6. Notified BB-H6 of their commitment in ville (BT 001722).	S/F
1007	58	171007	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1105	59	171105	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1118	60	171118	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1153	61	171153	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
1207	62	171207	Bulk Fuel - BB-3. There will be no pumping at Red Beach tonight.	S/F H&SC
1208	63	171208	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed. CP.	S/F
1220	64	171220	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
1225	65	171225	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed IP.	S/F
1250	66	171250	BB-E - BB-3. Report two (2) rounds overhead fire in the Co CP area. No shots were heard. No one effected.	S/F
1255	67	171255	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 found one (1) AN/PRC-10 battery in ville at (BT 001722).	S/F
1305	68	171305	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 161800 - 171800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT				
1330	69	171330		Bulk Fuel - BB-3. Will pumping at Red Beach tonight. Two (2) squads needed at 1745.	S/F H&S
1345	70	171345		PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1410	71	171410		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 reached checkpoint 2 at 1318. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1420	72	171420		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 2, reached checkpoint 1 at 1315.	S/F
1430	73	171430		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1440	74	171440		BB-H - BB-3. Patrol back from ville, negative contact.	S/F
1445	75	171445		BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1450	76	171450		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1510	77	171510		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1511	78	171511		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1530	79	171530		PG Range commenced firing at 1415, trucks on way to pick up Co G elements.	S/F
1535	80	171535		BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1535	81	171535		PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1537	82	171537		AF Hot Line - BB-3. Air Police will be firing at YDOA CAM tonight. Could not say what they were firing.	S/F
1540	83	171540		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 8 has departed.	S/F
1550	84	171550		BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
1612	85	171612		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1640	86	171640		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1703	87	171703		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 8 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1720	88	171720		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 8 has returned.	S/F
1730	89	171730		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 4, reached checkpoint 3 at 1725.	S/F
1751	90	171751		Two (2) squads checked out for Red Beach.	S/F
1759	91	171759		PG-G - PG-3. No chow at this position for 35 people.	S/F
1800	92	171800		Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 171800 - 181800H Oct 1965

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M,S,T,F
1800	1	171800	Journal opened.	
1802	2	171802	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1810	3	171810	BF-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1835	4	171835	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1843	5	171843	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1910	6	171910	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1915	7	171915	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1915	8	171915	PG-G - PG-3. Signal for PG-G final protective fire: red-star cluster followed by green-star cluster followed by red-star cluster.	S/F
1920	9	171920	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1957	10	171957	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
2005	11	172005	BF-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2007	12	172007	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2030	13	172030	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2040	14	172040	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2050	15	172050	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2100	16	172100	BD-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2115	17	172115	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2135	18	172135	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2135	19	172135	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2135	20	172135	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2155	21	172155	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2155	22	172155	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2220	23	172220	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2230	24	172230	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2230	25	172230	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2235	26	172235	BB-3 - III MAF. Received intelligence report.	S/F
2240	27	172240	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2315	28	172315	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2320	29	172320	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned. Reached checkpoint 2 at 2313.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone: H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines.

Time, Open-Close: 171800 - 181800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M.S.T.
2325	30	172325	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
2325	31	172325	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has returned.		S/F
2345	32	172345	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0003	33	180003	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has returned.		S/F
0013	34	180013	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has departed.		S/F
0015	35	180015	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has departed.		S/F
0033	36	180033	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0035	37	180055	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has departed.		S/F
0047	38	180047	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has returned.		S/F
0050	39	180050	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0109	40	180109	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0113	41	180113	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0114	42	180114	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has departed.		S/F
0137	43	180137	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0142	44	180142	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
0147	45	180147	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is back in Company area.		S/F
0205	46	180205	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.		S/F
0207	47	180207	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0224	48	180224	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0226	49	180226	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 5.		S/F
0241	50	180241	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 6.		S/F
0247	51	180247	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0317	52	180317	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has returned.		S/F
0330	53	180330	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has returned.		S/F
0333	54	180333	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has departed.		S/F
0343	55	180343	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has departed.		S/F
0350	56	180350	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0358	57	180358	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0415	58	180415	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0422	59	180422	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has returned.		S/F
0433	60	180433	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0441	61	180441	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 6.		S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 171800 - 181800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T.
IN OUT NO. DTG			
0447	62 180447	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0455	63 180455	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0502	64 180502	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at IP.	S/F
0516	65 180516	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0520	66 180520	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0552	67 180552	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0653	68 180653	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at IP.	S/F
0710	69 180710	Monroe - Radiance. Received weather report.	S/F
0724	70 180724	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0750	71 180750	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0832	72 180832	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0835	73 180835	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed IP.	S/F
0855	74 180855	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 has reached checkpoint 2	S/F
1000	75 181000	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1010	76 181010	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1. Departed at 0936.	S/F
1055	77 181055	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1112	78 181112	FG-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1140	79 181140	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned, arrived checkpoint 2 at 1016, #3 at 1027, #4 at 1033, #5 at 1059.	S/F
1146	80 181146	FG-G - FG-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
181233	81 181233	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1237	82 181237	FG-F - FG-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1252	83 181242	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at IP.	S/F
1300	84 181300	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1325	85 181325	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1330	86 181330	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1332	87 181332	FG-F - FG-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1345	88 181345	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1402	89 181402	FG-F - FG-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 171800 - 181800H Oct 1965

TIME		SER					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			M.S.T.
1415		90	181415	BE-G - BE-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
1437		91	181437	PG-F - PG-3.	Patrol 6 has returned.		S/F
1445		92	181445	PG-F	PG-3. Patrol y is departing.		S/F
1450		93	181450	BE-E - BE-3.	Patrol 7 has returned.		S/F
1510		94	181510	PG-F - PG-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
1525		95	181525	Senator - BE-3. Senator 3 desires that we forward our completed package refer Div Bulletin 3300 to Senator by 23 Oct.			S/F
1530		96	181530	BE-G - BE-3.	Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
1531		97	181531	There will be no pumping at Red Beach tonight.			S/F
1555		98	181555	PG-F - PG-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1600		99	181600	BE-G - BE-3.	Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1627		100	181627	MAF - MAG 11 will be holding Air Defense drill (sirens) at 1845H.			S/F
1645		101	181645	BE-F - BE-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
1650		102	181650	BE-G - BE-3.	Patrol 8 has returned.		S/F
1730		103	181730	PG-F - PG-3.	Patrol 7 has returned.		S/F
1800		104	181800	Journal closed.			

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 181800 - 191800H Oct 1965

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
1800	1	181800	Journal opened.	
1800	2	181800	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1815	3	181815	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1822	4	181822	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1910	5	181910	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1915	6	181915	Senator - BB-3. Notified ARVN police will sweep in our area.	S/F
1921	7	181921	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1955	8	181955	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1955	9	181955	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
2005	10	182005	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 7.	S/F
2011	11	182011	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2012	12	182012	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has reached patrol base.	S/F
2025	13	182025	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 8.	S/F
2035	14	182035	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2040	15	182040	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2100	16	182100	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2200	17	182200	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2200	18	182200	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
2330	19	182330	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2335	20	182335	Hoa Vang - BB-3. ARVN police sweep has been completed.	S/F
2345	21	182345	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2355	22	182355	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0033	23	190033	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has left patrol base.	S/F
0045	24	190045	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0057	25	190057	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0108	26	190108	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0136	27	190135	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0155	28	190155	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 181800 - 191800H Oct 1965

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M,S,T,F
0200	29	190200	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0238	30	190238	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0252	31	190252	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0300	32	190300	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0308	33	190308	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0310	34	190310	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0330	35	190330	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0337	36	190337	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0400	37	190400	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0430	38	190430	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0445	39	190445	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0520	40	190520	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0535	41	190535	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0550	42	190550	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0555	43	190555	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0655	44	190655	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0658	45	190658	BB-H - BB-3. Listening post 1 has returned.	S/F
0810	46	190810	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0841	47	190841	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0855	48	190855	Sen 3 - BB-3. We are to deliver our ARVN personnel to Senator prior to 1000, 20 Oct 1965.	S/F
0902	49	190902	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0914	50	190914	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0958	51	0958	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1005	52	191005	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed IP.	S/F
1015	53	191015	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1025	54	191025	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1035	55	191035	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1100	56	191100	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1120	57	191120	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F

5

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines.

Time, Open-Close: 181800 - 191800H Oct 1965

TIME IN. OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M,S,T,F
1125	58	191125	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1145	59	191145	BB-H - BB-3. A cow stepped on an old mine between post #8 and Post #9 and is injured but still walking. Shove 3 was notified. Arrangements are being made by Shove 3 to have the cow removed.	S/F
1205	60	191205	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1206	61	191206	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed IP.	S/F
1310	62	191310	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1323	63	191323	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 has departed.	S/F
1347	64	191347	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 is at the IP.	S/F
1547	65	191547	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1600	66	191600	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1700	67	191700	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1754	68	191754	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
1800	69	191800	Journal closed.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 191800 - 201800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER				
IN	OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
1800		1	191800	Journal opened.	
1830		2	191830	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1855		3	191855	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1910		4	191910	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
2020		5	192020	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2040		6	192040	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2110		7	192110	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2115		8	192115	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2145		9	192145	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2155		10	192155	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2205		11	192205	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2205		12	192205	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
2215		13	192215	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2220		14	192220	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2230		15	192230	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2235		16	192235	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2238		17	192238	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2245		18	192245	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2255		19	192255	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2305		20	192305	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2320		21	192320	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
2325		22	192325	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2330		23	192330	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2335		24	192335	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
2340		25	192340	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 7.	S/F
2355		26	192355	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0015		27	200015	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0020		28	200020	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
0025		29	200025	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0035		30	200035	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 191800 - 201800H Oct 1965

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
0100	31	200100	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0105	32	200105	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0130	33	200130	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0131	34	200131	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0145	35	200145	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0205	36	200205	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0209	37	200207	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 6	S/F
0210	38	200210	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0255	39	200255	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0310	40	200310	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0311	41	200311	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0330	42	200330	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0331	43	200331	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0340	44	200340	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0345	45	200345	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0358	46	200358	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0400	47	200400	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0420	48	200420	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0440	49	200440	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
0500	50	200500	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0505	51	200505	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0550	52	200550	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0605	53	200605	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0620	54	200620	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0645	55	200645	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0655	56	200655	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0704	57	200704	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0725	58	200725	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0805	59	200805	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 5. No contact at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0810	60	200810	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
0825	61	200825	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 191800 - 201800H Oct 1965

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M,S,T.
0835	62	200835	BF-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0850	63	200850	BF-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0905	64	200905	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
0930	65	200930	BB-3 - Sen 3. IAW CG, 3d Mar Div Msg 151452Z. NBC equipment. The following items of equipment are reported as on hand: M-17 Protective Mask (970), IM-93/PD (50). All other TE items on requisition. SSgt SIMMONS received.	S/F
0940	66	200940	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0950	67	200950	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0953	68	200953	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1005	69	201005	BF-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1005	70	201005	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1010	71	201010	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1045	72	201045	BF-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1050	73	201050	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
1100	74	201100	Kit Carson - BB-3. No pumping at Red Beach tonight.	S/F
1120	75	201120	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 reports fuel line broken at BT 002778. Fuel is flowing out of break. Broken point in fuel line is located behind a church at above coord. Vietnamese people appeared to be gathering the fuel. Patrol is located at above coord. Vietnamese people have left. Patrol will remain in present position. Request instructions.	M/S/F
1120	76	201120	BF-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 7.	S/F
1145	77	201145	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 at 201037H at BT 016727 located the following: eight logs, three bowls, four cement bowls three large bamboo baskets of rice and expended 60mm Mortar rounds.	S/F
1215	78	201215	IG-G - IG-3. 6X6 stuck in mud at AT 992774 on Golf Patrol 5's route.	S/F
1240	79	201240	BF-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 has crossed IP.	S/F
3120	80	201320	IG-G - IG-3. No Kit Carson elements have yet arrived to fix broken fuel referred to in msg 75.	S/F
1320	81	201320	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1341	82	201341	BF-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1342	83	201342	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 has departed.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 191800 - 201800H Oct 1965

TIME		SER				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M, S, T, F
1340		84	201350	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1357		85	201357	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1408		86	201408	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1425		87	201425	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1431		88	201431	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1435		89	201435	FG-G - FG-3.	Patrol 5 has returned. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1439		90	201438	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has returned. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1442		91	201442	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1449		92	201449	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1503		93	201503	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1506		94	201506	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1514		95	201514	FG-G - FG-3.	Patrol 6 has left IP.	S/F
1523		96	201523	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
1530		97	201530	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1540		98	201540	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1540		99	201540	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 8 has returned.	S/F
1610		101	201610	FG-G - FG-3.	Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1616		102	201616	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1640		103	201640	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has just took off.	S/F
1701		104	201701	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 7.	S/F
1710		105	201710	FG-G - FG-3.	Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1731		106	201731	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1800		107	201800	Journal closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 201800 - 211800H Oct 1965

TIME		SER		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M,S,T,F
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
0800		1	200800	Journal opened.	
1815		2	201815	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1822		3	201822	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1848		4	201848	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1851		5	201851	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1900		6	201900	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1935		7	201935	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1950		8	201950	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
2010		9	202010	BB-E - BB-3. Notified E6 of assumed penetration of post #4. Drill.	S/F
2011		10	202011	Activated reactionary platoon (H&S). <u>Drill</u>	S/F
2015		11	202015	Notified FSCC and Air Police of drill.	S/F
2016		12	202016	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2025		13	202025	Reaction Platoon left CP for post 4 in drill.	S/F
2030		14	202030	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2040		15	202040	Reaction Platoon has arrived Gate 4 on drill.	S/F
2045		16	202045	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has negative radio contact.	S/F
2048		17	202048	BB-Y arrived at Echo CP on drill.	S/F
2054		18	202054	BB-Y leaving Echo CP on drill.	S/F
2100		19	202100	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at base point. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2115		20	202115	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2135		21	202135	BB-Y reactionary platoon back in Bn CP from drill.	S/F
2145		22	202145	FG-F - FG-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2210		23	202210	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2215		24	202215	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2220		25	202220	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2230		26	202230	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is checking out reports from Echo XO of 10 rounds fired in ville at BT 013793 at 2225H.	S/F
2231		27	202231	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2232		28	202232	Notified Parchment 105 of Echo's report and that Fox patrol 2 is checking it out. MAF Hot Line is down.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 201800 - 211800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER						
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			M, S, T, F
2235		29	202235	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.			S/F
2245		30	202245	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.			S/F
2250		31	202250	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.			S/F
2259		32	202259	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.			S/F
2300		33	202300	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.			S/F
2305		34	202305	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 5.			S/F
2310		35	202310	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 6.			S/F
2320		36	202320	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.			S/F
2321		37	202321	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.			S/F
0002		38	210002	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.			S/F
0005		39	210005	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.			S/F
0025		40	210025	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has reached checkpoint 1.			S/F
0035		41	210035	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned. Negative contact. Nothing further to report on rounds being fired at BT 013773. Parchment 105 notified.			S/F
0055		42	210055	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 2.			S/F
0135		43	210135	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.			S/F
0204		44	210204	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 3.			S/F
0215		45	210215	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 4.			S/F
0225		46	210225	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 5.			S/F
0232		47	210232	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has reached checkpoint 6.			S/F
0235		48	210235	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has reached checkpoint 1.			S/F
0245		49	210245	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.			S/F
0330		50	210330	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 3.			S/F
0335		51	210335	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.			S/F
0340		52	210340	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.			S/F
0340		53	210340	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.			S/F
0351		54	210351	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has reached checkpoint 1.			S/F
0400		55	210400	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed IP.			S/F
0413		56	210413	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has reached checkpoint 1.			S/F
0416		57	210416	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has arrived checkpoint 2.			S/F
0418		58	210418	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.			S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 201800 - 211800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M,S,T,F
IN	OUT	NO. DTG	
0436	59	210436 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0451	60	210451 BB-E - BB-3. Echo-6 rpts that Patrol 4 picked up four (4) men out after curfew. These men will be retained at Post # 6 to be questioned in the morning.	S/F
0453	61	210453 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0455	62	210455 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0501	63	210501 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0523	64	210523 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0543	65	210543 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0553	66	210553 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0625	67	210625 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0650	68	210650 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0659	69	210659 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0725	70	210725 BB-E - BB-3. Echo-6 rpts that Patrol 6 has discovered a trip wire or booby trap at (BT 028746). EOD Team notified. Lt. in charge said he was sending team to 2/9 CP for guide to E Co.	S/F
0745	71	210745 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0800	72	210800 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0801	73	210801 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0815	74	210815 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 6.	S/F
0830	75	210830 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
0915	76	210915 BB-3 - BB-E,F,G,H. Engineer Support not available to cover culverts leading into perimeter. Companies use materials available to cover.	S/F
0920	77	210920 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
0920	78	210920 PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 5 crossed IP at 0820 and reached checkpoint 1 at 0855.	S/F
0940	79	210940 PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1010	80	211010 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1035	81	211035 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1055	82	211055 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 201800 - 211800H Oct 1965

TIME		NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M,S,T,F
IN	OUT				
1120		83	211120	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1256		84	211256	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1250		85	211250	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 6 has crossed IP.	S/F
1336		86	211336	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1350		87	211350	BB-E - BB-3. Request EOD to check out apparent mine.	S/F
1350		88	211350	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1415		89	211415	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1430		90	211430	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1435		91	211435	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 has lost radio contact.	S/F
1440		92	211440	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8b sent to investigate mine field at (BT 032747).	S/F
1442		93	211442	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8b departed to check possible mine. No mine was found.	S/F
1509		94	211509	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1515		95	211515	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1540		96	211540	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 has returned.	S/F
1544		97	211544	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1550		98	211550	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1605		99	211605	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1618		100	211618	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
1630		101	211630	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8b has returned. Will inform later on debrief.	S/F
1650		102	211650	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8b results negative.	S/F
1730		103	211730	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1747		104	211747	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1800		105	211800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 211800 - 221800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT NO	DTG	
1800	1	211800 Journal opened.	
1802	2	211802 BE-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed IP.	S/F
1817	3	211817 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1846	4	211846 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1855	5	211855 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed IP.	S/F
1900	6	211900 PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1903	7	211903 BE-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1930	8	211930 BE-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1940	9	211940 BB-H - BE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1947	10	211947 BE-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1950	11	211950 PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 6 arrived at OP at 1942.	S/F
2009	12	212009 BE-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
2010	13	212010 BE-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has arrived checkpoint 5.	S/F
2025	14	212025 BE-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2026	15	212026 BE-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
2050	16	212050 BE-E - BE-3. Observed a green star cluster approximately 1100 meters in front of post 5.	S/F
2050	17	212050 BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 1 has arrived patrol base.	S/F
2030	18	212030 BE-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2101	19	212101 BE-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has arrived checkpoint 3.	S/F
2105	20	212105 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2130	21	212130 BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 2 has departed IP.	S/F
2140	22	212140 BE-E - BE-3. Observed a torch being carried from left to right about 700 meters in front of their lines near post #2. Five (5) men were observed. Could not tell if they were carrying anything other than the torch.	S/F
2202	23	212202 BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 2 arrived checkpoint 1 at 2115.	S/F
2203	24	212203 BE-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed IP.	S/F
2204	25	212204 BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 1 has reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
2208	26	212208 BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
2209	27	212209 BE-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has reached checkpoint 4.	S/F
2210	28	212210 BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 211800 - 221800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT NO.	DTG	
2225	29	212225 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2232	30	212232 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
2248	31	212248 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
2259	32	212259 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2303	33	212303 DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2317	34	212317 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0005	35	220005 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0010	36	220010 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0010	37	220010 DE-E - DE-3. DE-E - DE-3. Radio contact with Patrol 3 not good. LP established in support.	S/F
0033	38	220033 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0015	39	220015 DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0030	40	220030 DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0100	41	220100 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0103	42	220103 DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 6 reports 3 men at AT 995758. Under investigation, report to follow.	M/S/F
0115	43	220115 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0117	44	220117 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0120	45	220120 DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 2 is departing.	S/F
0140	46	220140 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0141	47	220141 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0203	48	220203 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0216	49	220216 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0233	50	220233 DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0235	51	220235 DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0301	52	220301 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0310	53	220310 DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0310	54	220310 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0326	55	220326 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0331	56	220331 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0351	57	220351 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0406	58	220406 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Dn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 211800 - 221800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT NO. DTG		
0415	59 220415	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0415	60 220415	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0415	61 220415	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0445	62 220445	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0510	63 220510	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0510	64 220510	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0520	65 220520	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0550	66 220550	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0605	67 220605	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0610	68 220610	DE-G - DE-3. DRILL. "Post #3, enemy penetration - number unknown." Reported By Co G at 0600 -III MAF, 3d Mar Div, MAG 11, FLSC, Air Police, Div FSCC notified of drill.	S/F
0625	69 220625	Drill secured.	S/F
0625	70 220624	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0655	71 220655	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0655	72 220655	DE-F - DE-3. At 220530H, DE-F apprehended two (2) VCS riding bicycle on Hiway #1 at 012778. No ID's.	S/F
0705	73 220705	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0735	74 220735	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0735	75 220735	Received daily weather forecast.	S/F
0750	76 220750	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
0805	77 220805	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0810	78 220810	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0833	79 220833	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol Yankee is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0840	80 220840	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0932	81 220932	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0934	82 220934	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
0940	83 220940	DE-3 - DE Radiance. Barbed wire fence and culvert barrier report. Report status, progress and estimated date/time of completion of projects. List materials or assets required to complete projects. Submit requests for same to DE-4. Progress report due in writing this Hdq NLT 221600H.	S/F
0950	84 220950	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 211800 - 221800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN OUT	NO. DTG		
0957	85 220957	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1005	86 221005	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1030	87 221030	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1040	88 221040	Kit Carson - DE-3. There will be pumping at Red Beach tonight.	S/T/F
1045	89 221045	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1046	90 221046	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1049	91 221059	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
1105	92 221105	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 7.	S/F
1112	93 221112	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1137	94 221137	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1232	95 221232	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	
1300	96 221300	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1302	97 221302	Received report on culverts from in Echo sector from XO.	S/F
1343	98 221343	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1410	99 221410	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 has departed.	S/F
1430	100 221430	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1455	101 221445	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1500	102 221500	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1510	103 221510	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2 1435; #3 at 1455.	S/F
1525	104 221525	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1530	105 221530	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1545	106 221545	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1550	107 221550	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned. Patrol 8 is departing.	S/F
1555	108 221555	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1600	109 221600	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 7.	S/F
1602	110 221602	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 has returned.	S/F
1605	111 221605	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1620	112 221620	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 8 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
1646	113 221646	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1725	114 221725	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 8 has returned.	S/F
1725	115 221725	BB-G - BB-3. Golf requests 150 gals of water.	S/F S-4
1800	116 221800	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1800	117 221800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 221800 - 231800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1800	1	221800		Journal opened.	
1800	2	221800		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1801	3	221801		BB-4 informs BB-3 that there is no reaction truck as it is being used by Communications Platoon.	S/F
1820	4	221820		BB-E - B -3. Patrol 1 has departed IP.	S/F
1840	5	221840		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed Company area.	S/F
1841	6	221841		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
1847	7	221847		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1906	8	221906		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
1920	9	221920		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has reached checkpoint 2.	S/F
1930	10	221930		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has arrived checkpoint 3.	S/F
1940	11	221940		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has crossed IP.	S/F
1945	12	221945		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
1946	13	221946		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has arrived checkpoint 4.	S/F
1951	14	221951		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
2001	15	222001		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at patrol base. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2007	16	222007		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2035	17	222035		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2051	18	222051		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2115	19	222115		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
2120	20	222120		MAF informs that the Air Wing is running a "scramble" drill	S/F/T
2141	21	222141		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2150	22	222150		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed IP.	S/F
2200	23	222200		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2207	24	222207		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2210	25	222210		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2220	26	222220		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2230	27	222230		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2231	28	222231		BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
2234	29	222234		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 221800 - 231800H Oct 1965

TIME		SER		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO	DTG		
2240		30	222240	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2255		31	222255	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
2305		32	222305	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2305		33	222305	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2312		34	222312	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2340		35	222340	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0005		36	230005	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0010		37	230010	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0020		38	230020	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0025		39	230025	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 moving back into patrol base.	S/F
0030		40	230030	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0045		41	230045	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0050		42	230050	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0100		43	230100	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0115		44	230115	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is leaving IP.	S/F
0120		45	230120	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed. Patrol 3 returned 0110.	S/F
0130		46	230130	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0150		47	230150	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0155		48	230155	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0205		49	230205	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0215		50	230215	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
0245		51	230245	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0250		52	230250	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0305		53	230305	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0325		54	230325	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0340		55	230340	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has arrived base camp.	S/F
0455		56	230455	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed squad base camp.	S/F
0400		57	230400	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0415		58	230415	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0436		59	230436	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 221800 - 231800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M.S.T.
0440	60	230440	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0441	61	230441	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has arrived checkpoint 3.		S/F
0450	62	230450	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.		S/F
0451	63	230451	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has returned.		S/F
0502	64	230502	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 5.		S/F
0510	65	230510	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 6.		S/F
0515	66	230515	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has lost radio contact.		S/F
0528	67	230528	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0512	68	230512	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has departed.		S/F
0650	69	230650	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has arrived checkpoint 2.		S/F
0745	70	230745	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has reached checkpoint 4.		S/F
0800	71	230800	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is now departing.		S/F
0815	72	230815	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0825	73	230825	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0830	74	230830	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has returned.		S/F
0832	75	230832	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
0850	76	230850	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has crossed IP.		S/F
0909	77	230909	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has reached checkpoint 1.		S/F
1017	78	231017	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has returned.		S/F
1040	79	231040	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has departed.		S/F
1045	80	231045	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has arrived checkpoint 1.		S/F
1100	81	231100	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has arrived checkpoint 2.		S/F
1110	82	231110	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
1120	83	231120	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has returned.		S/F
1130	84	231130	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has arrived checkpoint 4.		S/F
1230	85	231230	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has crossed IP.		S/F
1237	86	231237	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has departed IP.		S/F
1306	87	231306	Kit Carson - BB-3.	Will be pumping fuel at Red Beach tonight.		S/F/T
1346	88	231346	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has arrived checkpoint 2.		S/F
1353	89	231353	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 221800 - 231800H Oct 1965

TIME		SER		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
1406		90	231406	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 8 has departed.	S/F
1409		91	231409	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1417		92	231417	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1420		93	231420	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1425		94	231425	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1436		95	231436	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 8 has reached checkpoint 2.	S/F
1440		96	231440	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 6 has departed IP.	S/F
1450		97	231450	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1455		98	231455	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 6 has reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
1455		99	231455	Kit Carson - BE-3. Disregard my 231306 msg. We will not pump fuel at Red Beach tonight.	S/F/T
1505		100	231505	PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 8 has crossed IP.	S/F
1530		101	231530	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1530		102	231530	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1544		103	231544	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 8 has returned.	S/F
1555		104	231555	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 6 has arrived checkpoint 4.	S/F
1558		105	231558	BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 8 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
1620		106	231620	BE-H - BE-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
1700		107	231700	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1710		108	231710	BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1725		109	231725	BE-E - BE-3. 15 round burst of Auto weapon heard 100 yds south of GP. Patrol is checking it out.	S/F
1727		110	231727	Unable to contact MAF by ILT line or switchboard.	S/F
1730		111	231730	BE-E - BE-3. Echo 6 reported firing heard earlier was USAF personnel firing at a suspected rabid dog.	S/F
1800		112	231800	Journal closed.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 231800 - 241800H Oct 1965

TIME		SER			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG			
1800		1	231800		Journal opened.	
1835		2	231835	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1910		3	231910	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1955		4	231955	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has crossed IP.	S/F
2013		5	232013	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has departed IP.	S/F
2017		6	232017	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
2018		7	232018	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
2030		8	232030	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2043		9	232043	BB-H - BB-3.	Hotel reports cow was killed when it wandered onto minefield about sundown.	S/F
2100		10	232100	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2105		11	232105	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2120		12	232120	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2125		13	232125	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has arrived at patrol base.	S/F
2135		14	232135	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2135		15	232135	BB-E - BB-3.	Flare is being carried 100 meters forward of post 2 from left to right.	S/F
2159		16	232159	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has departed IP.	S/F
2200		17	232200	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
2210		18	232210	BB-G - BB-3.	At 2155 at post 14 (AT 997753) two Vietnamese ran up to the wire and hit the deck; area was illuminated and men ran back into houses. Heard 1 round fired at AT 985762.	S/F
2230		19	232230	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2230		20	232230	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2250		21	232250	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2305		22	232305	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2315		23	232315	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2315		24	232315	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2345		25	232345	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2400		26	232400	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0015		27	240015	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0030		28	240030	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-3
 Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines
 Time, Open-Close: 231800 - 241800.

TIME	SER			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO	DTG		
0035	29	240035	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0040	30	240040	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0100	31	240100	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0110	32	240110	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0125	33	240125	BEE - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0132	34	240132	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0134	35	240134	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0150	36	240150	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0204	37	240204	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0210	38	240210	BEE - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0220	39	240220	BBH - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at Bravo.	S/F
0225	40	240225	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0241	41	240241	BBF - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0312	42	240312	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0320	43	240320	BB-G - BB-3.	Have lost contact with patrol 3.	S/F
0322	44	240322	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 4 left IP at 0320.	S/F
0330	45	240330	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0331	46	240331	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0400	47	240400	BEE - BB-3.	Patrol 4 arrived checkpoint 2 at 0350.	S/F
0401	48	240401	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0405	49	240405	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0406	50	240406	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0409	51	240407	BEE - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0430	52	240430	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0445	53	240445	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has lost communications.	S/F
0455	54	240455	BEE - BB-3.	Patrol 4 returned at 0445.	S/F
0500	55	240500	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0505	56	240505	MAF reported D-57 received a round over south end of field S/F in close proximity to Co E. Time 0345.		
0506	57	240506	BBG - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 231800 - 241800H Sept 1965

TIME	SER				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSA GES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.
0507	58	240507		Informed Co E of B-57 incident. They had no report of hearing a shot.	S/F
0510	59	240510		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0511	60	240511		BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0535	61	240535		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0540	62	240540		BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
0545	63	240545		BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at ambush site.	S/F
0555	64	240555		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0615	65	240615		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0640	66	240640		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0645	67	240635		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0700	68	240700		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0748	69	240748		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0750	70	240750		BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is departing CP.	S/F
0751	71	240751		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is departing CP.	S/F
0805	72	240805		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0820	73	240820		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0825	74	240825		BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0845	75	240845		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
0915	76	240915		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0930	77	240930		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0955	78	240955		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0955	79	240955		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1020	80	241020		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1035	81	241035		BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1055	82	241055		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1105	83	241105		BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1130	84	241130		Kit Carson. Will be pumping at Red Beach tonight.	S/T/F
1158	85	241158		PG-G - PG-3. Patrol 6 is at IP.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 231800 - 241800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
1251	86	241251	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1257	87	241257	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1300	88	241300	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1300	89	241300	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1319	90	241319	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1440	91	241440	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has returned. Patrol 8 has has departed.	S/F
241445	92	241445	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 reached checkpoint 1 at 1300 and reached checkpoint 2 at 1330.	S/F
1500	93	241500	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1520	94	241520	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1559	95	241559	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1602	96	241602	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1615	97	241615	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1625	98	241625	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1645	99	241645	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1700	100	241700	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
1710	101	241710	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 8 has returned.	S/F
1715	102	241715	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1734	103	241734	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1800	104	241800		Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 241800 @ 251800H Oct 1965

TIME		SER		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	NO	DIG		
1800		1	241800	Journal opened	
1825		2	241825	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1830		3	241830	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1845		4	241845	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1845		5	241845	Received daily weather forecast.	S/F
1850		6	241850	BB-E - BB-3. 2d Platoon heard four (4) rounds fired in vicinity of BT 025734.	S/F
1900		7	241900	BB-E - BB-3. Three (3) more rounds fired same general area.	S/F
1910		8	241910	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1925		9	241925	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1945		10	241945	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
1955		11	241955	BB-34 - BB-3. Reaction platoon quartered in designated area. Muster held.	S/F
2020		12	242020	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2023		13	242023	Air Police report sniper fire at Gate 39.	S/F MAF
2032		14	242032	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has lost radio contact.	S/F
2102		15	242102	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2103		16	242103	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has left IP.	S/F
2127		17	242127	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed IP.	S/F
2130		18	242130	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2146		19	242146	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2148		20	242148	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2208		21	242208	Kit Carson - BB-3. SSgt HILL stated Red Beach pumping had secured.	S/F
2213		22	242213	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed IP.	S/F
2215		23	242215	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2245		24	242245	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2310		25	242310	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2327		26	242327	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2345		27	242345	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: 6-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 241800 - 251800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F.
2345	28	242345	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has left patrol base.	S/F
0020	29	250020	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0045	30	250045	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0046	31	250046	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0050	32	250050	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0100	33	250100	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0105	34	250105	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has lost contact.	S/F
0110	35	250110	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0150	36	250150	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0155	37	250155	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0230	38	250230	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has returned; Patrol 5 has left.	S/F
0245	39	250245	FG-H - FG-3.	Patrol 1 is departing CP bravo	S/F
0307	40	250307	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has departed IF.	S/F
0315	41	250315	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0318	42	240318	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0340	43	250340	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0350	44	250350	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0400	45	250400	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0407	46	250407	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0417	47	250417	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is departing.	S/F
0432	48	250432	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0450	49	250450	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 is leaving checkpoint 4.	S/F
0500	50	240400	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0520	51	240520	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0545	52	250525	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
0600	53	250600	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0625	54	250625	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
0637	55	250637	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 5 is now departing.	S/F
0632	56	250632	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0707	57	250707	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 241800 - 251800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS. MESSAGES. ORDERS. ETC.	M.S.T.F.
IN OUT	NO. DTG		
0736	58 250736	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0745	59 250745	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0755	60 250755	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is departing.	S/F
0827	61 250827	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0900	62 250900	PG-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0905	63 250905	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0920	64 250920	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0940	65 250940	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0945	66 250945	Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2. BB-E - BB-3.	S/F
0950	67 250950	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 2 at 0930. Arrived checkpoint 3 at 0950.	S/F
1010	68 251010	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
1035	69 251035	Bulk Fuel - BB-3. No pumping tonight at Red Beach.	S/F
1040	70 251040	PG-F - BBpe. Patrol 5 has arrived checkpoint 3.	S/F
1050	71 251050	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1100	72 251100	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1110	73 251110	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1210	74 251210	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has arrived IF.	S/F
1220	75 251220	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1300	76 251300	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1310	77 251310	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1315	78 251315	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1325	79 251325	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1330	80 251330	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1356	81 251356	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1400	82 251400	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1410	83 251410	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1410	84 251410	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1415	85 251415	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1425	86 251425	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 241800 0 251300H Oct 1965

TIME	SER						
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			M.S.T.F.
1435	87	251435	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 8 has departed.			S/F
1509	88	251509	FG-F - FG-3.	Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.			S/F
1520	89	251520	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 1, departed 1510			S/F
1540	90	251540	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 2.			S/F
1555	91	251555	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has returned.			S/F
1615	92	251615	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 3.			S/F
1620	93	251620	FG-F - FG-3.	Patrol 7 has departed.			S/F
1625	94	251625	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 4.			S/F
1640	95	251640	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 8 has returned.			S/F
1645	96	251645	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 8 has returned. Arrived checkpoint 3 at 1630.			S/F
1750	97	251750	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has returned.			S/F
1800	98	251800		Journal closed.			

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 251800-261800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	CUT	NO. DTG	
1800	1	251800 Journal opened	
1805	2	251805 Lt ROSENBERG called to inform that 5 Pat teams would be spending the night at BT 010720. (Co H notified and will stay clear of area.	S/F
1835	3	251835 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1838	4	251838 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed IP.	S/F
1845	5	251845 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1854	6	251854 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1857	7	251857 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1915	8	251916 PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1915	9	251915 BB-E - BB-3. Echo Company picked up a Vietnamese with a carbine and 3 ID cards. S-2 is going to pick up man and take him to IPT.	S/F
1925	10	251925 PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 1 has departed IP.	S/F
1955	11	251955 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2003	12	252003 PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2040	13	252040 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at patrol base.	S/F
2110	14	252110 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed patrol base.	S/F
2120	15	252120 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2130	16	252130 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2145	17	252145 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2155	18	252155 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is departing.	S/F
2200	19	252200 ARVN reported VC contact North of River at AT 968700 at about 2130.	S/F
2201	20	252201 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2202	21	252202 Informed Companies of ARVN report.	S/F
2205	22	252205 Informed BB-5 of ARVN report.	S/F
2210	23	252210 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2230	24	252230 BB-F6 - BB-3. Reaction Force moving to Post 22 on drill.	S/F
2245	25	252245 BB-F - BB-3. Drill secured.	
2250	26	252250 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2300	27	252300 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 251800 - 261800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	CUT	IC. DEG	
2310	28	252310 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0001	29	260001 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0035	30	260036 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is departing IP.	S/F
0047	31	260047 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0050	32	260050 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
0055	33	260055 BB-F - B-3. Patrol 3 is now departing.	S/F
0103	34	260103 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
0124	35	260124 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0135	36	260135 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 is departing.	S/F
0136	37	260136 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
0140	38	260140 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 4.	S/F
0210	39	260210 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0250	40	260250 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
0330	41	260330 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0333	42	260333 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0353	43	260353 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0400	44	260400 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is departing.	S/F
0420	45	260420 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
0425	46	260425 Golf CP has lost radio contact with Golf patrol base.	S/F
0430	47	260430 B-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
0440	48	260440 B-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
0500	49	260500 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has reached checkpoint 4.	S/F
0512	50	260512 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0525	51	260525 PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 1 is back in Company lines.	S/F
0531	52	260531 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0535	53	260535 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0555	54	260555 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0605	55	260605 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0645	56	260645 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0653	57	260653 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0702	58	260702 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 251800 - 261800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	U.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO. DTG	
0734	59	260734 BB-E -- BE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0747	60	260747 BB-E -- BE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0750	61	260750 BB-G -- BE-3. Patrol 6 is at IP.	S/F
0751	62	260751 BB-E -- BE-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0800	63	260800 BB-F -- BE-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0835	64	260835 BB-F -- BE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0905	65	260905 BB-F -- BE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0910	66	260910 BB-E -- BE-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0930	67	260930 BB-E -- BE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0930	68	260930 BB-F -- BE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0950	69	260950 BB-E -- BE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1015	70	261015 BB-E -- BE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1030	71	261030 BB-E -- BE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1055	72	261055 BB-F -- BE-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1055	73	261055 BB-E -- BE-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1058	74	261058 PG-H -- PG-3. In contact with Hotel patrol.	S/F
1135	75	261135 Kit Carson -- BE-3. There will be pumping at Red Beach I tonight.	S/F
1200	76	261200 BB-G -- BE-3. Patrol 7 has crossed IP.	S/F
1210	77	261210 PG-H -- PG-3. Land line secure, will make hourly checks by radio.	S/F
1240	78	261240 BB-E -- BE-3. Patrol 7 has departed IP.	S/F
1300	79	261300 BB-E -- BE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1310	80	261310 BB-H -- BE-3. Will set up 1st aid station for villagers at AT 013725 from 0900-1700, tomorrow.	S/F/H
1405	81	261405 BB-E -- BE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1415	82	261415 BB-E -- BE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1436	83	261436 BB-F -- BE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1445	84	261445 BB-E -- BE-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1515	85	261515 BB-G -- BE-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1520	86	261520 BB-G -- BE-3. Patrol 8 has departed IP.	S/F
1520	87	261520 BB-G -- BE-3. Vietnamese tore down fence to let cows in. Cows were driven off and fence was repaired.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Z one H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 251800 - 261800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	IC. DUG	
1534	88	261534 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1555	89	261555 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1558	90	261558 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is leaving IP.	S/F
1627	91	261627 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1637	92	261637 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1641	93	261641 Kit Carson - BB-3. Will pump at Red Beach tonight.	S/F
1651	94	261651 MAF - BB-3. Informs of Popular Forces in Golfs area.	S/F
1655	95	261655 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1703	96	261703 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1712	97	261712 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 has returned.	S/F
1715	98	261715 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1737	99	261737 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1800	100	261800 Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 261800 - 271800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	H.S.T.
1800		1	261800	Journal opened.	
1805		2	261806	Notified by IT to turn in nite and trailer.	S/F
1815		3	261815	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1845		4	261845	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1846		5	261846	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1917		6	261917	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3. Echo reports S/F tracer fire at planes taking off; fire apparently from IAF 1000 meters south of gate. ARVN unit suspected. (Checked with Hoa Vang & Co H with negative results.)	
1930		7	261930	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1957		8	261957	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has arrived checkpoint 4.	S/F
1958		9	261958	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
2010		10	262010	BB-E - BB-3. Received Spot Rep - notified MAF	S/F
2022		11	262022	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2025		12	262025	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2030		13	262030	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2040		14	262040	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2035		15	262035	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has arrived patrol base and dispatched Patrol 2a.	S/F
2110		16	262110	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed IP.	S/F
2130		17	262120	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
2153		18	262153	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has reached checkpoint 2.	S/F
2155		19	262155	BB-G - BB-3. Sgt DUCKLEY reports ARVN complaining of stomach cramps. DMS notified and doctor is on way to Golf CP to check subject.	S/F
2217		20	262217	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 3.	S/F
2235		21	262235	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 4.	S/F
2250		22	262250	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2255		23	262255	BB-G - BB-3. OP reports no radio contact w/patrol 2.	S/F
2315		24	262315	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2340		25	262340	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2400		26	262400	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0007		27	270007	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed IP.	S/F
0030		28	270030	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 261800 - 271800H Oct 1965

TIME IN CUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
0031	29	270031	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
0032	30	270032	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0110	31	270110	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0113	32	270113	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0132	33	270132	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0142	34	270142	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0153	35	270153	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0217	36	270217	Air Police reports QO shot in VILF area.	S/F
0300	37	270300	Air Police report ARVN will use dog patrol in N.E. sector.	S/F
0335	38	270335	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is returning.	S/F
0315	39	270315	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is departing.	S/F
0345	40	270345	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0351	41	270351	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0410	42	270410	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0415	43	270415	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0430	44	270430	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0520	45	270520	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0520	46	270520	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0545	47	270545	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0625	48	270625	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0650	49	270650	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1. Departed 0643.	S/F
0700	50	270700	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0705	51	270705	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0815	52	270815	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0820	53	270820	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0858	54	270858	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0935	55	270935	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0940	56	270940	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0950	57	270950	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1015	58	271015	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 261800 - 271800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	H. S. T. F.
IN	OUT	NO. DTG	
1055	59	271055 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1100	60	271100 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1120	61	271120 PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1200	62	271200 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1235	63	271235 PG-G - PG-3. Company size patrol has departed.	S/F
1247	64	271247 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1306	65	271306 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1316	66	271316 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1330	67	271330 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4. Heard shots from across river. Will keep informed.	S/F
1355	68	271355 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1405	69	271405 Kit Carson - BB-3. Will pump at Red Beach tonight.	S/F
1406	70	271406 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1420	71	271420 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1445	72	271445 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1505	73	271505 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1515	74	271515 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 has departed.	S/F
1551	75	271551 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1608	76	271608 PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1615	77	271615 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
1620	78	271620 PG-G - PG-3. Be advised we have returned to our lines and will be back in CP approximately 05 minutes.	S/F
1643	79	271643 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 has arrived checkpoint 3.	S/F
1652	80	271652 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 has returned to CP.	S/F
1745	81	271745 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned to CP.	S/F
1747	82	271747 HVDH - Hoa Vang. Patrol tonight at 2130H to 2400H. 1 Plt PF's patrol coord BT 010723 to BT 018723 to BT 016719 to BT 010717.	S/F
1800	83	271800 Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 271800 - 281800H Oct 1965

TIME		SER		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	U.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
1800		1	271800	Journal Opened.	S/F
1805		2	271805	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed IP.	S/F
1830		3	271830	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1845		4	271845	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1855		5	271855	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1915		6	271915	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1920		7	271920	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1935		8	271935	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1950		9	271950	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1955		10	271955	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
2010		11	272010	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2045		12	272045	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2105		13	272105	BB-F - BB-3. Informed BB-3 that the truck for reaction force is broke down.	S/F BB-4
2125		14	272125	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 at patrol base.	S/F
2140		15	272140	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2205		16	272205	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2235		17	272235	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2320		18	272320	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2348		19	272348	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0002		20	280002	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0020		21	280020	Air Police - BB-3. Report incoming mortar and small arms fire somewhere south. Checked with all companies MAF-3 and they all report fire in area of Da Nang East. (1/9 responsibility). MAF says it is in Da Nang East.	S/F
0028		22	280028	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0028		23	280028	MAF-3 - BB-3. Capt NIXON reports mortar attack at Chu Lai and Da Nang East.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 271800 - 281800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO. DEG	
0030	24	280030 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0045	25	280045 IMAF, Senator, Air Police, etc. All informed of mortar and M-79 attack on Da Nang East and Chu Lai. Informed all companies to be on 100%. Alerted Reaction Force, cleared Arty fire (BT 044745), and informed Echo-6 to pull back Patrol 3. Informed all companies to break out 60mm illumination and come up on mortars prepared to fire.	S/F
0117	26	280117 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0117	27	280117 BB-34 - BB-3. Alert Force mustered and prepared for employment.	S/F
0115	28	280115 BB-G - BB-3. Report firing in village (AT 997754).	S/F MAR-3
0119	29	280119 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0120	30	280120 Shove Bailey - BB-3. Reports twelve (12) choppers hit at Da Nang East.	S/F
0135	31	280135 BB-G - BB-3. BB-G reports that firing in ville (Entry # 28) apparently was Air Police, not VC.	S/F
0210	32	280210 Kit Karson-3 - BB-3. Reports that they are on 100% alert.	S/F
0225	33	280225 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0230	34	280230 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0237	35	280237 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0243	36	280243 Shove Bailey - BB-3. Reports three (3) VC captured at Da Nang East w/explosives on them.	S/F
0247	37	280247 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0255	38	280255 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0256	39	280256 Shove Bailey - BB-3. Reports Force Recon receiving incoming mortar fire (general vicinity - Da Nang East).	S/F
0300	40	280300 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0340	41	280340 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0355	42	280355 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0355	43	280355 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 271800 - 281800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO. DTG	
0435	44	280435 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0442	45	280442 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0500	46	280500 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0525	47	280525 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0550	48	280550 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0620	49	280620 Comm Team is back from checking on lines.	S/F
0622	50	280622 BB-E is down on Hot Line, reports will be made through switchboard.	S/F
0646	51	280646 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0725	52	280725 MAE-3 - BB-3. Watch Officer passed word to assume normal posture.	S/F
0705	53	280705 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0730	54	280730 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0805	55	280805 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed IF.	S/F
0815	56	280815 BB-3 - BB-E, F, G, H, & H&S. To carry out normal routine. Be prepared for 100% alert this evening.	S/F
0835	57	280835 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0850	58	280850 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0912	59	280912 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0925	60	280925 Kit Karson-103 - BB-3. Bulk Fuel will be pumping at Red Beach tonight.	S/F H&SCo
0930	61	280930 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 reached IF at 0800, checkpoint 1 at 0820, checkpoint 2 at 0850, and checkpoint 3 at 0925.	S/F
0950	62	280950 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1010	63	281010 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1020	64	281020 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1040	65	281040 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1055	66	281055 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned to CP.	S/F
1056	67	281056 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 5.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 271800 - 281800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO. DTG	
	1125	68 281125 BB-e - BB-E, F, G, H, & H&S. Notified of InCO's meeting with all Co Cmdrs at 1300 today.	S/F
1242		69 281242 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed (running in reverse order).	S/F
1247		70 281247 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1250		71 281250 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1315		72 281315 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1343		73 281343 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1345		74 281345 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1400		75 281400 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1418		76 281418 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1430		77 281430 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1447		78 281447 BB-E - BB-3. One (2) rd. fire from ville (BT 019474). Patrol checked with negative results. Sent Spot Rpt.	S/F MAR-3
1435		79 281435 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1612		80 281612 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1613		81 281613 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 has departed.	S/F
1630		82 281630 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1630		83 281630 Received Spot Rpt from Co E - heard shot and saw colored smoke streamers vic (LT 030753).	S/F MAR-3
1700		84 281700 Shova-3 - BB-3. One (1) patrol boat will be on Tourane River all night from Tourane Bridge to Cam Le Bac Bridge.	S/F MAR-3
1720		85 281720 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 has returned.	S/F
1800		86 281800 Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 281800 - 291800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F.
IN	CUT	NO. DTG	
1800	1	281800 Journal opened.	
1824	2	281824 BD-H -- DD-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1910	3	281910 DD-F -- FE-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1925	4	281925 DD-G -- DD-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1930	5	281930 DD-E -- DD-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1935	6	281935 DD-E -- DD-3. Patrol 6 informs he will be at OP.	S/F
1940	7	281940 DD-F -- DD-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1943	8	281943 Quail 241 -- DD-3. Major Hopkins says no trucks will cross air strip.	S/F
1945	9	281945 DD-F -- DD-3. Fbx 6 reports finding 2 pieces of bamboo wired together for possible aining stake at DT 018768 -- 400 meters in front of Post #22.	S/F
1953	10	281953 DD-H -- DD-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1955	11	281955 Hba Vang informs of Police action within DT 020755, DT 034758 -- DT 035745 -- DT 025742 commencing at 2200. Time for securing is unknown.	M/S/F DD-E
2006	12	282006 DD-G -- DD-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2025	13	282025 DD-G -- DD-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2029	14	282029 In Mang Special Sector -- DD-3. In Mang Police sweep cancelled.	S/F
2025	15	282025 MAF A-3 -- DD-3. VC attack at DT 865572, AT 878576, AT 862580, AT 860587 vic Na Dong.	M/S/F
2030	16	282030 MAF A-3 -- DD-3. 5 individuals dressed in civilian clothes carrying weapons stopped in dogpatch. Had RVN ID cards. This was reported to MAF at 1940.	S/F
2030	17	282030 DD-G -- DD-3. Patrol 1 has returned to patrol base.	S/F
2050	18	282050 DD-G -- DD-3. Patrol 2 has departed patrol base.	S/F
2217	19	282217 Redwood via Senator 2 -- DD-3. Beach patrol apprehended 3 VCS in a boat with 31 packs, 3 uniforms and a small amount of rice.	S/F
2217	20	282217 DD-F -- DD-3. Patrol 1 has returned to patrol base.	S/F
2247	21	282247 PG-E -- EG-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1 (2215). Patrol 3 has departed IP.	S/F
2255	22	282255 DD-E -- DD-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2155	23	282155 DD-F6 -- DD-3. 2d Plt reported one man seen dropping down 20 yards in front of Post 19.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organisation: 2d Dn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 281800 - 291800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN OUT	NO. DTG		
2300	24 282300	BB-F6 - BB-3. Area in front of Post 19 illuminated. 2 persons sighted without weapons. Person left area without being seen again.	S/F
2320	25 282320	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned to patrol base.	S/F
2325	26 282325	BB-F - BB-3. Sending Reaction Platoon around perimeter on drill.	S/F
2335	27 282335	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2339	28 282339	BB-F - BB-3. Flares being dropped over Da Nang East.	S/F
2345	29 282345	MAF - BB-3. Da Nang Air field east is being probed by small arms fire 1000 meters from the north.	S/F
2350	30 282350	BB-F - BB-3. Man sighted between Post 18 and 19.	S/F
0024	31 290024	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0045	32 290045	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
0100	33 290100	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
0130	34 290130	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0212	35 290212	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0225	36 290225	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned to patrol base.	S/F
0225	37 290225	BB-H - BB-3. 1st Flt reports rock thrown at bunker at BT 497753.	S/F
0226	38 290226	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0233	39 290233	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0249	40 290249	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0313	41 290313	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0351	42 290351	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0356	43 290356	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0435	44 290435	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0450	45 290450	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0500	46 290500	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0505	47 290505	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0540	48 290540	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0605	49 290605	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0630	50 290630	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0650	51 290650	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Z one H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 281800 - 291800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER					
IN	OUT	NO.	DEG	INCIDENTS	MESSAGES	ORDERS, ETC.
0655		52	290655	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0805		53	290805	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0833		54	290833	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
0900		55	290900	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 5 departed 0700, checkpoint 1 0800, checkpoint 2 - C845.	S/F
0902		56	290902	Kit Carson - BB-3.	Bulk Fuel will not be pumping.	S/F
1025		57	291025	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1055		58	291055	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1120		59	291120	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 5 has returned to CP. Debriefing indicated increased number of military aids north of TAOR.	S/F
1130		60	291130	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1155		61	291155	BB-E - BB-3.	Walking sentry reported seeing one round between Post 4 & 5 at BT 017745. Round came from vic BT 019745. Sent patrol to that area for reconnaissance.	S/F
1215		62	291215	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1226		63	291226	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has departed IP.	S/F
1235		64	291235	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1247		65	291247	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1256		66	291256	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1259		67	291259	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is departing.	S/F
1322		68	291322	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1351		69	291351	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1405		70	291405	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1410		71	291410	BB-H - BB-3.	Patrol 3 reached checkpoint 1 at 0655 and checkpoint 2 at 1100.	S/F
1430		72	291430	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1443		73	291443	BB-G - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has crossed the IP.	S/F
1500		74	291500	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1517		75	291517	BB-E - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1526		76	291526	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has arrived checkpoint 3.	S/F
1549		77	291549	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 7 has arrived checkpoint 4.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 231800 - 231800H Oct 1965

TIME		SER				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		H, S, T, F
1615		78	291615	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 7 has returned.		S/F
1620		79	291620	DE-3 - Radiance. Notified all companies of new nightly alert from 2300 to 0300. It will now be two-thirds of personnel and will be relieved by the remaining one-third at 0300.		S/F
1644		80	291644	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 8 has arrived checkpoint 3.		S/F
1730		81	291730	DE-G - DE-3. All patrols observed a large number of military age men in their respective TACR's.		S/F
1800		82	291800	Journal closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TimeZone H unless otherwise noted.

Sections: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 291800 - 301800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN OUT	NO. DTG		
1800	1 291800	Journal opened	
1810	2 291810	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1803	3 291803	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1825	4 291825	Hoa Vang informs of police action tomorrow commencing at 0500 at BT 003720, BT 013723, BT 013717, AT 999707.	S/F/H
1825	5 291825	BB-F - BB-3. Perimeter fence has been completed.	S/F
1830	6 291830	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1840	7 291840	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1842	8 291842	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1842	9 291842	MAF spotted fire thought to be in our sector. Turned out to be in VNAF's sector.	S/F
1910	10 291910	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has 1 VCS. Will bring him in with patrol.	S/F
1930	11 291930	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1937	12 291937	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed IP.	S/F
1937	13 291937	Kit Carson 103 - BB-3. A drill will be held tonight.	S/F
1945	14 291945	BB-F - BB-3. Found what appears to be bamboo sighting stakes at BT 006774. Is sighting in on post 20.	S/F
2049	15 292049	BB-H - BB-3. Hotel patrol will remain the same tonight.	S/F
2050	16 292050	FLSG - BB-3. 300 personnel outside of main gate, 400 personnel outside of MAF gate.	
2055	17 292055	BB-3 - BB-34. Alerted H&S Co to standby with reserve platoon.	S/F
2135	18 292135	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned to CP.	S/F
2145	19 292145	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2155	20 292155	BB-5 called and said contact BB-6 and instruct him to proceed to Col CARRINGTON position because of recent development.	S/F
2158	21 292158	Kit Carson called to report crowd beginning to disperse outside of Posts 11 and 12.	S/F
2200	22 292200	BB-6 - BB-3. Alert the Mobile reserve force. Obtain as many flashlights as possible.	S/F
2208	23 292208	MAF called and requested a map of all roads in area, said MAF compound would be the center of operation.	S/F
2210	24 292210	MAF called and said delay last word on map. They found one in headquarters.	S/F
2212	25 292212	BB-5 - BB-3. BB-5 requested all calls for 5 or 6 be transferred to BB-3 phone.	S/F

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close : 291800-301800H Oct 1965

TIME		SER		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. T. F.
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
2213		26	292213	PG-Yankee is leaving area.	S/F
2235		27	292235	All companies alerted that mobile reserve force has mounted and proceeding to Tango sector.	S/T/F
2250		28	292250	BB-G reports that 2/9 reaction force will be utilized to surround the area where digging was reported. ARVN troops will search out the area.	S/F
2255		29	292255	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2258		30	292258	MAF reports fire coming from vic of BT 009743.	M/S/F
2259		31	292259	Shove called and reports fire coming from vic BT 009743.	M/S/F
2300		32	292300	BB-3 - Shove. Fire is believed to be originating on air strip.	S/F
2327		33	292327	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is now leaving CP.	S/F
2350		34	292350	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2355		35	292355	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
2400		36	292400	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
0005		37	300005	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned to patrol base. Patrol 2 has departed patrol base.	S/F
0020		38	300020	BB-6 - BB-3. Have returned to CP.	S/F
0028		39	300028	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
0030		40	300030	Reactionary force has returned to CP.	S/F
0115		41	300115	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned to patrol base.	S/F
0132		42	300132	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0136		43	300136	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed patrol base. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0144		44	300144	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0217		45	300217	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned to patrol base.	S/F
0241		46	300241	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed patrol base.	S/F
0252		47	300252	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned to patrol base.	S/F
0315		48	300315	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0337		49	300337	BB-G - BB-3. 3 men were spotted near wire in 1st Plt area. Area was illuminated and men ran from area.	S/F
0411		50	300411	BB-F - BB-3. 1st Plt reports explosion 50 meters in front of post 22.	S/F
0504		51	300504	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0513		52	300513	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0517		53	300517	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 291800 - 301800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M.S.T.F
0527		54	300527	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.		S/F
0547		55	300547	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.		S/F
0605		56	300605	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.		S/F
0623		57	300623	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
0725		58	300725	BB-F - BB-3. Explosion early this morning was hand grenade. Shove 2 notified.		S/F
0745		59	300745	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0811		60	300811	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.		S/F
0900		61	300900	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.		S/F
0915		62	300915	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
0946		63	300946	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
1200		64	301200	Parkgreen liberty cancelled as of 301200H.		S/F
1230		65	301230	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned to CP.		S/F
1232		66	301232	Truck with Ln Officer dispatched to HVDH to pick up ARVN troops for operation sweep with Golf Company.		S/F
1233		67	301233	Reaction Platoon departed CP by truck.		S/F
1318		68	301318	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is departing.		S/F
1351		69	301351	PG-G - PG-3. Golf (w) has crossed LCD.		S/F
1410		70	301410	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.		S/F
1500		71	301500	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.		S/F
1510		72	301510	PG-G - PG-3. Sit Rep. 1st Plt AT 994755 proceeding south. 2d Plt AT 994754 proceeding South. 3d Plt AT 995755 proceeding north.		S/F
1535		73	301535	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.		S/F
1620		74	301620	BB-G - BB-3. Popular Forces will be at Golf CP in 30 minutes. Request transportation.		S/F
1629		75	301629	PG-G - PG-3. All troops inside gate. Have commenced digging inside fence in search of tunnel.		S/F
1630		76	301630	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned to patrol base.		S/F
1800		77	301800	Journal closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Station: 3-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 301800 - 312400H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. T.
IN	OUT	NO.		
1800	1	301800	Journal opened.	
1810	2	301810	Shove 3 - BB-3 via Sen 3. Moving unit, Swain to Div reserve. Putting down for 30 minute alert. Make sure all battalions are aware of same. If they are needed, make sure Shove 3 is notified ASAP.	S/F
1830	3	301830	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has changed. Patrols 2,3,&4 have been cancelled.	S/F
1837	4	301837	Shove 3 - BB-3. Challenge and password compromised. Switch to alternate.	S/T/F
1841	5	301841	Monroe - BB-3. Received weather report for period 301800 - 310600H.	S/F
1845	6	301845	BB-3 - Shove. Requested to know if SID had arrived Shove 2 as yet. Shove 2 stated it had not arrived at that time but would call and acknowledge receipt.	S/F
1852	7	BB-F - BB-3.	Patrol 1 has departed patrol base.	S/F
1930	8	301930	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1955	9	301955	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed patrol base.	S/F
2020	10	302020	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol sent out from company F to check out tunneling has returned with negative results.	S/F
2058	11	302058	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2045	12	302045	BB-F - BB-3. Heard activity in front of Post 20 near the defensive wire. Flares were fired. When flares went off, one (1) man was observed running north. No firing took place.	S/F
2046	13	302046	BB-3 - BB-F. Check wire 100 meters both directions from point man was observed, for cut wire or any sign of entry attempt.	S/F
2123	14	302123	BB-F - BB-3. Check is completed on defensive wire and area surrounding point where individual was seen. No wire cut or any indication of entry attempt.	S/F
2124	15	302124	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has crossed IP.	S/F
0001	16	310001	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed IP.	S/F
0031	17	310031	MAF - 3 - BB-3. At approximately 2215, the work crew digging near the fence vicinity at AT 992755 observed a flashing green light in Dogpatch behind the house that was searched last night because of suspected tunneling. The light appeared to be a coded signal and lasted for about two minutes. Send a patrol out to check it out.	S/F/T
0055	18	310055	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Ln, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 301800 - 312400H Oct 1965

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
0140	19	310140	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0224	20	310224	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0240	21	310240	BB-G - BB-3. Have lost contact with patrol.	S/F
0415	22	310415	Parchment 3 reports several people running around air freight (Marine) and the C-130's in that area - requested we take a look.	S/F
0435	23	310435	Air Police is sending a 15-20 man force to observe area from a distance of approx 200-250 meters. 3d Mar Div MP's were alerted and are checking the area out.	S/F
0515	24	310515	Called PMO to check on patrols. Sgt JOHNSON replied that two patrols were sent to the Marine Air freight area and talked to the sentries there. Sentries had not seen or heard anything.	
0520	25	310520	Marines sighted off south end of air strip, Echo Co checking it out.	S/F
0550	26	310550	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0547	27	310547	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is now at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0605	28	310605	BB-F - BB-3. 1st Lt B. F. has reported back into the lines.	S/F
0610	29	310610	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0645	30	310645	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol checked on trip flare, returned. at 0630 to report negative results.	S/F
0730	31	310730	Monroe - BB-3. Received daily weather forecast for period 310600 - 311800.	S/F
0731	32	310731	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed patrol base.	S/F
0800	33	310800	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
0805	34	310805	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 has crossed IP.	S/F
0815	35	310815	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0900	36	310900	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is departing.	S/F
0903	37	310903	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0936	38	310936	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0947	39	310947	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1003	40	311003	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1007	41	311007	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1024	42	311024	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1031	43	311031	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 301800 - 312400H Oct 1965

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
1040	44	311040	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1106	45	31106	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1220	46	311220	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1300	47	311300	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1330	48	311330	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1400	49	311400	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1415	50	311415	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1430	51	311430	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1445	52	311445	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 8 has departed.	S/F
1445	53	311445	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1550	54	311550	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1600	55	311600	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1630	56	311630	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1701	57	311701	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 8 has returned.	S/F
1810	58	311810	Hoa Vang informs that bridge at BT 027733 is out and that Marines are needed at intersection BT 013925.	S/F Shove 2
1820	59	311820	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1820	60	311840	BB-E - BB-3. Have 60mm concentrations plotted at BT 017745, BT 017740.	S/F
1855	61	311855	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 reports explosion in area of Hoa Vang.	S/F
1925	62	311925	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
1915	63	311915	BB-3 - Shove 27. Request that traffic control personnel go to BT 013925 to take charge of the situation. (Shove 27 replied that Maj BARRETT said no due to it being out of his area of responsibility.	S/F
1950	64	311950	Matter pertaining to traffic control at intersection turned over to Hoa Vang Dist at BT 013925.	S/F
2007	65	312007	Sen 2 - BB-3. RPD machine gun links picked up by Bravo 1/9 28 Oct were from CHICOM MG. Only known units to have these are HF units.	S/F
2010	66	312010	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2020	67	312020	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2050	68	312050	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed their CP.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 301800 - 312400H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	NO.		
2100	69	312100	BB-F - BB-3. 3d Plt Bxtro reported that a shot was heard and it seemed to come from vicinity of RVN hospital.	S/F
2115	70	312115	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2130	71	312130	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned to patrol base.	S/F
2136	72	312136	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2155	73	312155	BB-Yanker - BB-3. Received one round small arms. No idea of where it came from.	S/F
2207	74	312207	BB-16 - BB-3. One round small arms received in vic of Post 18A. Seemed to come from woods to N.W. No casualties. (COMMENT - This would be same round reported by 81's).	S/F
2208	75	312208	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 3.	S/F
2224	76	312224	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned to patrol base.	S/F
2229	77	312229	MAF - BB-3. 1st LAM Bn, A Btry received unknown number of small arms fire.	S/F
2240	78	312240	Checked with BB-3. They had heard no small arms fire in area.	S/F
2245	79	312245	BB-16 - BB-3. Post 22 reported they heard shot. Seemed to come from vic of RVN hospital.	S/F
2248	80	312248	BB-G - BB-3. Round heard in vic LAM Bn sounded like it came from inside the perimeter. No one has heard any incoming small arms.	S/F
2250	81	312250	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed patrol base.	S/F
2340	82	312340	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2350	83	312350	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2352	84	312352	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed patrol base.	S/F
2352	85	312352	BB-G - BB-3. Have lost contact with patrol 1.	S/F
2400	86	312400	Journal closed.	

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 010001 October 1965
 To: 012400 October 1965

Time	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001	1	Journal Open
0500	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0700	4	One M-54 to mess hall One M-54 to Bn Supply
0800	5	Working party of 10 arrived this office; 4 men for head detail, 4 men for ammo dump, 2 men for trash.
0830	6	One M-54 for trash pick-up.
0835	7	Capt Lawrence ("G" Co) ask if a member of S-4 would go with him to 7th Eng. to check on lumber. Affirmative.
0915	8	Working party and vehicle to Eng cancelled by 7th Eng.
1000	9	HQS notified to cancell working party for 7th Eng.
1000	10	Msg 190650Z on Missing Property. DivBul 5041 on CG's Inspection CG Memo on Holiday Observation
1030	11	ForceBul 1650 on letter of Congradulations. CG ltr EZG/dtt over 4000 of 25Sept65 on D/L Combat Essen Equip
1045	12	Bn Chaplin req two M-54's for church services for 2 Oct.
1745	13	Capt Hicks (Arehandle 5A) called and informed no bunker material available at present.
1750	14	Called "G" Co asking Co GySgt if his water cans had been filled. Negative answer.
1751	15	Called 1A for vehicle to pick-up empty water cans at "G" Co.
1900	16	All secure
2100	17	All secure
2300	18	All secure
2400	19	Journal Closed.

Summary: Due to non-availability of bunker materials limited progress is being made in this area. However, companies are using scrap materials to some advantage.

T-2 6

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 020001 October 1965
 To: 022400 October 1965

Time	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0700	4	Standby vehicles for "G" and "H" Co's returned to the Motor Pool. 1stSgt of "E" Co req the use of "E" Co's standby vehicle until 0930. Affirmative.
0710	5	Called "F" Co to see there M-54 assigned to "F" Co reactionary force was. They replied vehicle was on the way to Motor Pool.
0700 (L)	6	Two (2) M-54's to mess hall.
0730	7	4 Man working party sent to ammo dump, 2 man working party sent on trash detail, 4 man working party for head detail.
0810	8	Req from "E" Co for M-54 for reactionary force vehicle. Informed "E" Co 1stSgt that vehicle is set up for same.
1046	9	3 Fly Inland from 0600-0630. Capt. Christensen (S-4) req one M-54 from BnSupply to report to Class II and IV dump to pick-up 20 GP Tents.
1050	10	Msg 301100Z on Statistical POL Costs.
1115	11	Memo 3/RC/3rd over 1750-1 dtd 1 Oct 1965 on Command Chronology.
1115	12	msg 010145Z on Comm-Rec Equip msg 290338Z on Boots Tropical
1200	13	DivO 1510.3 on Troop Indoctrination Program DivBul 4000 on Deadlined Equip Audit Team. DivBul 3570 on 60MM Mortar M-49.
0950 (L)	14	"E" Co Cysgt stated that two trucks for troops going to showers did not show up.
1215	15	CG msg 231215Z on Req Verify CG msg 280150Z on Reply req. DivBul 4400 on Div Audit Team DivBul 3570 on 60MM Mortar.
1320	16	Msg 302314Z on Introduction of Multi-Fuel vehicles.
1540	17	Notified 1A of vehicle req.
1730	18	Working party req into S-1.
1830	19	Lt Jacoway "E" Co req info of fill dirt for "E" Co.
1900	20	All secure
2000	21	All secure
2100	22	All secure
2300	23	All secure
2400	24	Journal Closed

Summary: Lighting around perimeter continues to be a problem. Continued liaison with ARVN has produced limited results. This is an ARVN responsibility.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 030001 October 1965
 To: 032400 October 1965

Time	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0700	4	One M-54 to messhall
0730	5	One M-54 to BnSupply, one M-54 for trash pick-up.
0815	6	Called S-1 to see what companies were supplying working parties.
0845	7	Working parties arrived for trash run from "G" Co; for ammo dump from "H" Co; for head detail from H&S Co.
0930	8	Two trucks arrived for "F" Co shower run.
0940	9	Called Sickbay and req B&S spray "E" and "F" galley area.
0945	10	Lt Jacoway ("E" Co) called in regards to obtaining an 8-holer also req fill for holes needed in the construction of strong-backs.
0950	11	Msg 021238Z on Trash Dump.
0955	12	BnBul 1510 over Troop Induction Program. ForceBul 5312 on Support of US Advisory Effort in RVN ForceBul 11000 on Marble Mountain Air Facility; designation of DivO 4235.1 on Requisition Procedures
1135	13	Req to Shove 35 for two trucks for "F" Co for 0930.
1300	14	This office informed that vehicle for water resupply had left late and is now on resupply.
1535	15	Req to have showers turned on for 15-20 men of Flame Sect.
1645	16	Vehicle for water resupply reported back and said that two of the water points were out.
1400 (1)	17	Req for working party for 4 October into S-1.
1715	18	Called S-1 and 1A for troop and truck commitments.
1800	19	S-1 called and req 4 M-54's w/trailers for hauling troops and baggage. Gave commitments to 1A.
1850	20	Sgt Koch returned to S-4 with 14 trash barrels.
1950	21	Called Shove 35 and req transportation for 89 men w/equip.
1951	22	DivBul 1300 dtd 19Sept65 directs the MTO to provide vehicles. Notified 1A pertaining to requirement for vehicles and instructed them to call if any change occurred from Div MTO.
2040	23	GySgt "G" Co req screening for urinal. Buckets, brooms, scouring powder and scrub brushes also req for bunkers.
2400	24	Journal Closed.

Summary: Bunkers on perimeter were left in very poor police by relieved unit. An intensive program has been in effect to clean them out so they can be occupied without being detrimental to health of personnel.

JOURNAL

Section: 2ndBn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic of Vietnam
 From: 040001 October 1965
 To: 042400 October 1965

Time	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0600	4	Vehicle for galley had not arrived yet.
0715	5	Vehicle for galley arrived. 1A did not receive a early call.
0815	6	Working party for head 60mm arrived and sent to BAS to 1st Class Chambers.
0830	7	Coord with S-1 on transfer of troops from "E" Company.
0930	8	3 M-54's from Dir MU (1st team) arrived to pick-up troops being transferred.
1000	9	Dispatched two M-54's to "F" Co to bring troops to CP.
1030	10	Rec'd call from S-1 that "F" Co had a fire in a strongback tent destroying 1/4 of the tent. Fire obviously resulted from accidental discharge of a hand illuminating grenade. Lt Ward "F" Co assigned Investigating Officer.
1045	11	Troops being transferred left.
1105	12	Called 1A and sent one M-54 to S-4.
1300	13	S-3 called and informed that the report on logistics was mislaid and they need another copy.
1310	14	S-3 req transportation for 4 ARVN Officers to 1/9 CP.
1315	15	Sgt Koch (S-4) departed with 14 barrels to letter companies to be used as fire barrels.
1300 (1)	16	Checked with messhall to see if the working party for water resupply had arrived. Negative.
1310 (1)	17	Called "H" Co and had them send their working party to Mess Sergeant.
1440	18	Called Shove 35 and req two vehicles for "F" Co troops to take them to shower area at 0730.
1515	Special	Special Services NCO req vehicle to pick-up beer and soda.
1520	20	1A dispatcher notified to send vehicle to Special Services
1530	21	BB-5 called and asked of bunker fortification material is available.
1545	22	BnO 11320.1 Ch 1 on CP SOP DivO 2000, 1A Ch 1 on Equip-Density Report Info Bul 1/RFG/jmw over 3121 dtd 2 Oct on Airbase Defense Bn. ForceBul 1500 on Coastal Inst Team Depots BnO 8100 on Privately Owned Weapons BnO 1020.1 on Uniform Regulations BnO 8000 on 60MM Mortar Section
1545	23	Working party and vehicle req turned into S-1 and 1A.
2400	24	Journal Closed

Summary: Fire barrels for the battalion are very difficult to obtain. Limited amounts have been obtained from the Air Force and distributed to company areas.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn 19th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 050001 October 1965
 To: 052400 October 1965

Time	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0730	4	Dispatched M-54 to messhall
0800	5	Vehicle at "B" Co for reactionary force not returned to MP.
0805	6	Working parties arrived at S-4. Sent out to their respective tasks.
0900	7	Sgt Meyers (Div MT) called and informed that due to lack of drivers we would not get two trucks.
1000	8	Sgt Koch called from Bn Supply saying that there was no Engineer Support at present.
1450	9	Called Sgt Carson M-5 and req contact team for mile at 2/9 MT. They will be here tomorrow.
1600	10	Sent req for working party into S-1.
1800	11	Sent req for vehicle commitments into 1A dispatcher.
1805	12	Called Shove 35 and req two trucks for shower run. They can not furnish it due to other commitments.
1830	13	Notified "F" Co 1st Sgt that vehicle is not available from Div MTs.
1900	14	All secure
2000	15	All secure
2100	16	All secure
2200	17	All secure
2300	18	All secure
2400	19	Journal Closed.

Summary: Due to non-availability of engineer support the cantonment program is at a virtual standstill. Some progress is being made by use of battalion personnel.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 060001 October 1965
 To: 062400 October 1965

Time	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0750	4	Engineers arrived at S-4.
0755	5	Notified 1A to dispatch one M-54 to pick-up working party at "E" Co and bring to CP.
0830	6	"G" Co working party arrived.
0835	7	Whiskey-6 req vehicle to pick-up 60MM Mortar Sect at Co "G" and pick-up 27 men at Whiskey position at 1600.
0840	8	MT Chief arrived to pick-up daily morning report sheets.
1000	9	Msg 030845Z on Enlistment Embossed Metal plates. Msg 040100Z on Motor 60 cycle PD-82
1300	10	MT status report.
1335	11	CySgt O'Neil called and informed that section of 81's eating at 1st LAAM must furnish 1 cook and 1 messman if they are to eat there.
1345	12	Liaison with Mess Sgt req chow be provided for 81 Section near 1st LAAM Bn. Mess Sgt replies that he will fix chow for 18 men if they will come to pick it up.
1350	13	Liaison with CySgt O'Neil on above info.
1540	14	Rec'd call from 3/9 S-4 req files on Cantonment.
1610	15	Vehicles dispatched for reactionary force.
1650	16	Called BB-16 in regards to using mife for people to people. Affirmative.
1830	17	"G" Co called and asked where reactionary force vehicle was.
1845	18	Called 1A for info on "G" Co reactionary force vehicle. It is on the way.
1920	19	Called Shove 35 and req two vehicles for shower run. Negative.
1945	20	S-3 req vehicle to take ARVN troops back to their area.
2000	21	Called S-3 stating that a representative would be needed at 0630 to go with vehicle and make sure that vehicle would be used no later than 0900.
2058	22	Notified 1A of commitment for S-3 for 7 October 1965.
2100	23	All secure
2200	24	All secure
2300	25	All secure
2400	26	Journal Closed.

Summary: One section of 81MM Mortars are receiving "A" rations delivered from the battalion mess.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 070001 October 1965
 To: 072400 October 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001	1	Journal Open
0200	2	All secure
0400	3	All secure
0600	4	All secure
0620	5	Called 1A to see if vehicle was dispatched for 60MM Mortar School. It is on the way.
0635	6	Vehicle arrived for 60MM Mortar School.
0636	7	Called S-3 and asked where the representative was to accompany vehicle going to 60MM Mortar School. Lt O'Leary would go with vehicle.
0639	8	Vehicle departed for 60MM Mortar School
0655	9	Rec'd call from "F" Co req garbage pick-up. Relayed info to Mess Sgt.
1155	10	Msg 061420Z on Trash Dump Msg 040600Z on Rpt of Deadlined Combat Essential Equipment Msg 051346Z on Police of Contingent and Working Area.
1750	11	Liaison with Shove 55 and req vehicle for transportation for 95 troops being transferred.
1753	12	Accident Summary Report sent to Regt-4 by vehicle.
1800	13	All secure
1900	14	All secure
2000	15	All secure
2100	16	All secure
2200	17	All secure
2300	18	All secure
2400	19	Journal Closed.

Summary: No new supply or logistical problems exist on this date.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: Danang, Republic VN
 From: 080001 October 1965
 To: 082400 October 1965

Time	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001	1	Journal Open
0600	22	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0630	4	Vehicle arrived at S-4 and was instructed to pick-up troops at "E", "F", and "G" Companies and take them to Whiskey position for schooling on the 60MM Mortar.
0900	5	Contacted Kit Carson Mike-3 and req contact team for mule (LTI). Capt Tucker said that the mule would have to be brought back to Kit Carson and they would make a determination of survey.
0905	6	Notified BB-35 of LTI for mule.
0915	7	Msg 071520Z on Tech Assistance for Ordnance, Comm-Elec Items. Msg 071530Z on MCO 4400.16B Msg 052334Z on Ammo Suspension
0920	8	Eng Construction Team arrived.
1110	9	Msg 008023.1 on Control and Safety Handling of Munitions.
1120	10	Co "E" 1stSgt req vehicle to pick-up 4 men and baggage. Negative, no vehicles.
1130	11	Dispatcher sent vehicle to "E" Co to haul troops to CP.
1135	12	Vehicle arrived this CP to haul troops and baggage.
1330	13	Co "H" 1stSgt req showers be open so one platoon that was filling sandbags at morning shower hour could take showers.
1340	14	Called Kit Carson 104 and req shower be open. Operator not available.
1347	15	Informed "E" Co of above.
1435	16	Lt Eastwood called and informed that while digging foxholes and new bunkers 2 3.5 Rkt rds and small arms ammo was found.
1445	17	Called Kit Carson 104 and req assist with 3.5 rds.
1520	18	EOD personnel arrived this CP.
1525	19	Sgt Koch took EOD personnel to "E" Co position.
1545	20	Rec'd list of Challenge and Password for 8-15 Oct.
1600	21	Sgt Koch returned to S-4 after showing EOD personnel to "E" Co position. Ammo found was 7.62MM linked.
1625	22	Shove-4 called and informed 2/9 should not release water trailer to Med Bn until they go through Regt.
2010	23	Rec'd call from Shove 35. Vehicle that we req for shower and Bn Special Services runs are cancelled.
2020	24	LogSum and Equip Density Rpt to Regt-4.
2120	25	Two M-54's standing by at CP for reactionary force.
2300	26	All secure
2020 (L)	27	Informed "F" Co and Special Services of cancelled vehicles.
2400	28	Journal Closed

Summary: Due to operational commitments the shower hours established by FISC cannot always be met. Showers are not available at times other than normal schedule.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VM
 From: 090001 October 1965
 To: 092400 October 1965

Time	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0600	4	Vehicle arrived this office and dispatched same to 60MM Mortar School.
0650	5	Dispatched vehicle to "G" Co.
0900	6	Msg 052322Z on M-274 vehicles
1020	7	Redispatched vehicle that went on shower run to BnSupply.
1120	8	1A req vehicle to take flat tire to 9th MT. Affirmative
1130	9	Msg 040336Z on Helo Pads
1750	10	Called Shove 35 and req two trucks for "F" Co shower run. Affirmative.
1755	11	Lt Jacoway ("F" Co XO) called and req 450 yards of barbed wire and metal stakes. Affirmative.
1800	12	Supply notified of req for "F" Co.
1805	13	Turned working party req into S-1.
1810	14	Turned commitments for vehicles into 1A dispatcher.
1810	15	"G" Co inquired about vehicle for their reactionary force.
1815	16	Called 1A on reactionary force vehicle for "G" Co. Vehicle is just leaving compound.
1816	17	Notified "G" Co that vehicle is on the way.
1900	18	Coord vehicle req for 10 October 1965 with FB-1A.
2200	19	All secure
2300	20	All secure
2400	21	Journal Closed.

Summary: No new supply or logistical problems encountered on this date.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 100001 October 1965
 To: 102400 October 1965

Time	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0300	3	All secure
0805	4	Rec'd msg 070008Z on Pick-up of Cargo from FLSG.
1000	5	Rec'd call from Broge-4 (Sgt O'Neil) saying that water trailer was being LTIED for this battalion.
1010	6	Capt Lawrence ("G" Co) req vehicle to pick-up one shower tank and deliver to "F" Co. Affirmative, vehicle for "E" Co lumber pick-up will be used prior to going to "E" Co.
1020	7	BnSup notified to pick-up water trailer.
1040	8	GySgt Whitehead stopped by and informed that 200 sheets of plywood are available for pick-up.
1100	9	Vehicles departed CP for lumber and water trailer pick-up.
1220	10	Called Shove 35 about two trucks for tomorrow for shower run. Affirmative.
1320	11	Inspection team from SMC PAC arrived for tour of BnSupply.
1320	12	Capt Soltar came and informed that the 200 sheets of plywood for strongbacks were cancelled.
1540	13	Working party req for 11 October was submitted to S-1.
1545	14	Msg 080644Z on Op and Maintenance of Combat Essential Equipment
1600	15	Msg 080646Z on Failure of Steering Relay Level Bracket on 5 ton Vehicles.
1630	16	Msg 080644Z on Augmentation of Water Trailers.
1755	17	Commitments for vehicles for 11 October turned into 1A dispatcher.
1800	18	"G" Co req 32 HE 3.5 rds and 25 WP 3.5 rds, they were issued same.
1900	19	All secure
2200	20	All secure
2400	21	Journal Closed.

Summary: Due to the non-availability of building material construction of tent strongbacks has stopped temporarily.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 110001 October 1965
 To: 112400 October 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0600	4	Dispatched vehicle to messhall.
0800	5	One (1) M-54 to Ammo Dump One (1) M-54 to Bn Supply
0805	6	Working parties for ammo dump and head detail arrived. Sent out to respective tasks.
1030	7	Lt Buse ("G" Co) called and req one (1) M-54 for a T/O squad at 0600.
1100	8	Sgt Gonzales (Comm) called asking for a RDD on PU-482 which was knocked out by lightning.
1140	9	Called Shove 4 req RDD for PU-482, negative reply.
1143	10	Informed Sgt Gonzales of above.
1145	11	Msg 091100Z on Motor 60 cycle PU-482.
1645	12	Working party req sent into S-1.
1700	13	"F" Co called and informed that vehicle on trash missing them.
1705	14	Dispatched vehicle to pick-up "F" Co's trash.
1800	15	Called Shove 35 for shower req for "F" Co. Affirmative.
1845	16	Req to 1A for one (1) M-54 for 0800 to ammo dump to pick-up ammo.
1950	17	Vehicle req for 12 October 1965 called in to 1A.
2000	18	All secure
2100	19	All secure
2200	20	All secure
2400	21	Journal Closed.

Summary: No new supply or logistical problems encountered on this date.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 120001 October 1965
 To: 122400 October 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0745	4	Working parties arrived at S-4. Sent to respective tasks.
0900	5	Called all companies and asked for roster of all personnel that have finished embarkation school into this office this AM.
1030	6	Mgg 100982Z on Ballistic Helmet Liners.
1720	7	Working party req into S-1.
1725	8	Called Shove 35 and req cattle car for shower run for 1725 Gs.
1730	9	Vehicle commitments for 13 October into 1A dispatcher.
1800	10	All secure
1900	11	All secure
2100	12	All secure
2200	13	All secure
2300	14	All secure
2400	15	All secure

Summary: No new supply or logistical problems encountered on this date.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 130001 October 1965
 To: 132400 October 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0700	4	Vehicle sent to messhall
0730	5	One (1) M-54 to Bn Supply One (1) M-54 for trash detail One (1) M-54 for Bn Special Services
0734	6	Working parties for trash run, ammo detail, head detail arrived this office. Sent to their respective tasks.
0759	7	Working party for lumber detail arrived this office.
0900	8	Bn Special Services NCO called and req to know if he might use vehicle for awhile longer. Affirmative.
1335	9	Msg 102250Z on Conex Containers Msg 111939Z on Monthly Budget Optar Report Msg 110810Z on Contact Instruction Team for M-422 Vehicles.
1356	10	Called Bn Supply on msg 102250Z and msg 111939Z above.
1359	11	Called Comm on msg 110810Z.
1720	12	Called Shove 35 and req two trucks for Tour of DASG. Affirmative.
1700 (L)	13	Gave S-1 req for working parties for 14 October 1965.
1800	14	Gave 1A dispatcher commitments for vehicles for 14 October.
1900	15	All secure
2100	16	All secure
2300	17	All secure
2400	18	Journal Closed.

Summary: No new supply or logistical problems encountered on this date.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 140001 October 1965
 To: 242400 October 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001	1	Journal Open
0100	2	All secure
0200	3	All secure
0300	4	All secure
0400	5	All secure
0500	6	All secure
0600	7	All secure
0700	8	One (1) M-54 to Messhall One (1) M-54 to BnSupply One (1) M-54 to S-1 One (1) M-54 for trash detail
0730	9	Working parties for trash detail, head detail, ammo dump and lumber pile arrived.
0730	10	Two trucks arrived for tour of airbase. Lt Brown (Air Liaison Officer) OIC notified.
1100	11	Ammunition Expenditure Report sent in for signature.
1340	12	Ammunition Expenditure Report sent into Regt-4.
1730	13	Req mine clearing detail from Archandle Charlie to clear area for entrance to Messhall.
1840	14	Mine clearing detail departed this office negative results.
1910	15	Mine clearing detail departed CP. Negative results.
2000	16	All secure
2100	17	All secure
2200	18	All secure
2300	19	All secure
2400	20	Journal Closed.

Summary: Due to heavy rains movement of some structures was necessary. Mess area had to be relocated.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 150001 October 1965
 To: 152400 October 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001	1	Journal Open
0100	2	All secure
0200	3	All secure
0300	4	All secure
0500	5	All secure
0740	6	Two M-54's for Airbase tour arrived from Div. Lt Brown OIC notified.
0800	7	One (1) M-54 arrived for transfer of troops.
0915	8	Msg 141440Z on Deficiencies and Supply supplies delay. Sent copy to Bn Supply.
1505	9	Msg 151310H on Missing Property Msg 151300H on Found Property Msg 131340H on Critical Logistical Problems - Red Ball Msg 130602Z on Cylinders for Compressed Gasses. Sent to Supply. Msg 070005Z on Critical Logistical Problems - Red Ball
1650	10	Working party req for 16 October sent into S-1.
1650	11	Truck from 7th Engineers arrived with load of plywood.
1700	12	Req 10 man working party for lumber pile at 1730 from S-1. They would provide.
1756	13	Working party arrived at lumber pile.
1800	14	Notified Regt-4 that reactionary force vehicle not required.
1910	15	Vehicle for reactionary force arrived. Secured it.
2020	16	Notified 1A to hold 5 M-54's for 0800 run (120 troops) to Regt.
2035	17	Notified Bn Supply that their vehicle would not arrive until 1130.
2100	18	All secure
2200	19	All secure
2400	20	Journal Closed

Summary: No significant supply or logistical problems encountered on this date.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 160001 October 1965
 To: 162400 October 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001	1	Journal Open
0200	2	All secure
0300	3	All secure
0400	4	All secure
0500	5	All secure
0600	6	All secure
0700	7	All secure
0745	8	Five (5) M-54's arrived for Special Services.
0800	9	Working party arrived minus 3 men for "E" Co, and 4 men from H&S.
1400	10	Three men from "E" Co arrived for ammo dump working party.
1530	11	S-3 called and req reactionary force vehicle be dispatched to "H" Co Rear.
1536	12	Notified "H" Co Rear that reactionary force vehicle was on its way.
1545	13	Reactionary force vehicle arrived at "H" Co Rear.
1547	14	Notified S-3 for reactionary force vehicle arrival.
1745	15	Notified Regt-4 that BaSupply would not be able to submit report on Pri 2's and 5's until 17 October 1965. Reply was affirmative.
1800	16	All secure
1900	17	All secure
1930	18	Unable to procure water as three water points are down.
2000	19	All secure
2200	20	All secure
2300	21	All secure
2400	22	Journal Closed

Summary: With three water points in this area shut down some difficulty was encountered on water resupply.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 170001 October 1965
 To: 172400 October 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0700	4	All secure
0745	5	Vehicles to "E" and "F" Companies dispatched.
0800	6	Working party and vehicle for trash detail departed.
0830	7	Six man working party for lumber pile arrived from "E" Co.
0840	8	Head detailed arrived from H&S Co.
0845	9	Engineers arrived and req six man working party. Affirmative.
0900	10	Engineers and working party departed.
1800	11	Called Shove 35 and req two trucks for 18 October. Sgt Meyers replied that we will be able to get two M-54's only.
1845	12	Working party commitments for 18 October submitted to S-1.
1900	13	Truck commitments for 18 October submitted to 1A dispatcher.
1805 (L)	14	Notified all companies to have troops going to school in the morning at the S-4 Office at 0630. Companies will use their reactionary vehicles for transportation.
1905	15	Msg 150904Z on Suspended Ammo Msg 151452Z on NBC Equip Msg 141238Z on Riot Control Agents. Msg 150510Z on Found Property Msg 141234Z on Tech Assist Team Ordnance Inspection Schedule.
2000	16	All secure
2100	17	All secure
2200	18	All secure
2300	19	All secure
2400	20	Journal Closed

Summary: No significant supply or logistical problems encountered on this date.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 180001 October 1965
 To: 182400 October 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0620	4	Two men from H&S Co arrived for Land Mine Warfare School.
0625	5	Vehicle for Land Mine Warfare School arrived.
0640	6	5 men for LMWS arrived from "H" Co, "E" Co, "G" Co.
0700	7	Called "F" Co and asked what was the hold-up on the men for LMWS. They are on the way.
0705	8	5 men from "F" Co arrived.
0710	9	Vehicle and men departed for LMWS.
0725	10	Vehicle for tour of airbase arrived.
0755	11	Special Services req one M-54 to pick-up 15 cases of beer at Marble Mountain.
0830	12	Req one M-54 for support from Regt-4.
0930	13	Called Regt-4 for confirmation on M-54. Unable to get answer.
0935	14	Called Regt-1 and informed them due to lack of transportation transfers would be late in being picked up.
1400	15	Msg 161326Z on Impact of Monsoon Rains on Roads and Traffic.
1730	16	Called Shove 35 and req cattle car for 19 October. Affirmative.
1740	17	Vehicle returned from Land Mine Warfare School w/troops.
1905	18	Notified 1A of vehicle commitments for 19 October 1965.
1910	19	Notified S-1 of working party commitments for 19 October.
1930	20	Notified all companies to have their troops going to Land Mine Warfare School at S-4 Office at 0630.
2000	21	All secure
2100	22	All secure
2130	23	Rec'd call from Senator-4 on number of poncho's and shelter-halves this Battalion has above T/E. Req answer by 0730 19 October.
2140	24	Relayed info on ponchos and shelter-halves to Bn Sup.
2200	25	All secure
2300	26	All secure
2400	27	Journal Closed.

Summary: No significant supply or logistical problems encountered on this date.

6

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 190001 October 1965
 To: 192400 October 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0615	4	Vehicle for Land Mine Warfare School arrived.
0635	5	Troops from H&S, "E", "F", "G", and "H" Companies arrived for LMWS.
0645	6	Vehicle departed for LMWS w/ troops.
1000	7	MAF G-4 called and req two M-274's to assist in moving houses in front of "G" Co for fields of fire. Negative
1535	8	Msg 180104Z on Cylinders for Compressed Gases Msg 151250Z on Contact Instruction Team for Eng Gen. Msg 181146Z on Regn Tracer and Receipt Reports. Msg 142316Z on LETU MT Courses.
1700	9	Working party req turned in.
1715	10	Called Shove 35 and req two trucks for 20 October. Two M-54's will be sent.
1855	11	"G" Co 1stSgt called in missing property report: 9 Bipods and 19 Selectors.
1900	12	All secure
2000	13	All secure
2100	14	All secure
2200	15	All secure
2300	16	All secure
2400	17	Journal Closed.

Summary: Transferr of personnel within and out of the battalion has created problems in maintaining appropriate numbers of selectors and bipods for M-14's within each company.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 200001 October 1965
 To: 202400 October 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0700	4	All secure
0750	5	Working parties arrive. Sent to respective tasks.
0750	6	One M-54 to Messhall One M-54 to Supply One M-54 for trash pick-up. Two M-54's standing by at MT.
1400	7	Rec'd call from "G" Co that the fuel line at 002778 is busted and leaking fuel.
1425	8	Notified FLSG S-4 of above incident.
1320 (L)	9	Water resupply vehicle departed.
1535	10	Msg 190213Z on Type 1 Compliant Msg 292128Z on Contaminated Subsistence Item
1630	11	Called Shove 35 and req two trucks for 21 October. Reply that two M-54's will be available.
1730	12	Working party req turned into S-1.
1840	13	Vehicle commitments for 21 October turned into 1A dispatcher.
1900	14	All secure
2000	15	All secure
2100	16	All secure
2200	17	All secure
2300	18	All secure
2400	19	Journal Closed.

Summary: No significant supply or logistical problems encountered on this date.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 210001 October 1965
 To: 212400 October 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0700	4	All secure
0800	5	Working parties arrive. Sent on respective tasks.
0810	6	Two M-54's arrived for tour of airbase.
1100	7	Engineer Officer informed this office there is plywood at 7th Engineers to be picked up. About three truck loads. He also informed that he would removed all but a few NCO's from building strongbacks.
1120	8	Req one M-54 for moving plywood from Div MP.
1110 (L)	9	"G" Co req vehicle at S-1 at 1245. Negative.
1125	10	Rec'd call from Regt-4 that water trailer will be ready for pick-up tomorrow.
1130	11	Called H&S Co and req 16 man working party to assist Engineers in building strongbacks.
1320	12	Rec'd call to send standby truck to S-3 to move ARVN troops.
1322	13	Dispatched standby vehicle to S-3.
1800	14	Rec'd OPORTER 321B-64 and ADMINO 321B-65.
1830	15	Rec'd call from S-1 req trk to pick-up replacements at Regt-1.
1831	16	Req permission to use H&S Co standby vehicle from S-3 for use in picking up replacements. Permission granted.
1832	17	Informed H&S Cndt of above.
1835	18	Dispatched one M-54 to Regt-4 to pick-up replacements.
1500 (L)	19	Turned in working party and vehicle reqs.
2000	20	All secure
2100	21	All secure
2200	22	All secure
2300	23	All secure
2400	24	Journal Closed

Summary: No significant supply or logistical problems encountered on this date.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 220001 October 1965
 To: 222400 October 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0700	4	All secure
0800	5	Working parties arrived and sent to respective tasks.
0900	6	Vehicle for LMWS arrived and departed w/troops.
1030	7	Vehicle arrived for plywood pick-up.
1015 (L)	8	Called Shove 35 and req two M-54's for Church services.
1055	9	Msg 210500Z on 9th Mar OpOrder 327-65. Msg 191518Z on Mortar 60MM M-19 w/equip. Msg 250644Z on NBC Equip
1100	10	Dispatched plywood vehicle to replace one broken-down at Messhall.
1700	11	Working party req turned into S-1
1710	12	Vehicle req turned into 1A dispatcher.
1915	13	LOGSUM hand carried to Regt-4.
2000	14	All secure
2100	15	All secure
2200	16	All secure
2300	17	All secure
2400	18	Journal Closed

Summary: No significant supply or logistical problems encountered on this date.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 230001 October 1965
 To: 232400 October 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0700	4	All secure
0740	5	CySgt "E" Co called and req early chow for 11 men at noon. Affirmative.
0745	6	Informed Mess Sgt of above.
0750	7	Two men from "F" Co arrived for working party.
0810	8	Called "E" Co in regards to working party. They informed that they had received no word on working parties, but they will send one ASAP.
0830	9	Req use of reactionary force vehicle to haul R&R Troops to Disbursing and Air Freight. Reply affirmative from S-3.
0850	10	Reactionary force vehicle sent to S-1 for R&R troops.
0920	11	Msg 211130Z on General Purpose Tents Msg 220109Z on Frag Order 50-65
1000	12	Rec'd Challenge and Password from S&C.
1100	13	Called 7th Engineers and req material for 15 strongbacks. Negative reply. Lumber yard is out of material.
1245	14	Rec'd call from Reg. 4 to pick-up water trailer at 7th Engineers.
1300	15	One M-54 w/trailer departed for COMM Mortar shoot.
1400	16	Second M-54 w/troops departed for COMM Mortar shoot.
1500	17	Working party commitments turned into S-1.
1800	18	Vehicle commitments turned into 1A Dispatcher.
1900	19	All secure
2000	20	All secure
2100	21	All secure
2200	22	All secure
2300	23	All secure
2400	24	Journal Closed

Summary: Cantonment program progressing well. Approximately 80 tent strongbacks constructed. No material presently available to continue construction. This situation appears to be only temporary.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 240001 October 1965
 To: 242400 October 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0700	4	One M-54 to Messhall One M-54 to Bn Supply One M-54 to Trash NCO for trash pick-up.
0720	5	Working parties arrived and sent to respective tasks.
0800	6	Working party from "F" Co arrived for ammo dump. .
0837	7	Working party for head detail arrived from H&S Co.
1300	8	Vehicle for water resupply reported to S-4.
1305	9	Working party for water resupply arrived S-4.
1310	10	Vehicle and working party departed for water resupply.
1600	11	1A notified this office that two M-54's were deadlined. One for carburetor and one for batteries.
1700	12	Working party commitment turned into S-1.
1830	13	Called Shove 35 and req one M-54 for reactionary force vehicle for standby. Shove 35 said to call Regt for reactionary vehicle.
1840	14	Called Regt-4 for reactionary vehicle. They will provide vehicle but in future we must req them from Shove 35.
1850	15	Regt-4 called and said that they had talk to Shove 35 and all vehicle commitments would be put through to Shove 35.
1900	16	Called Shove 35 and req two M-54's for 25 October. Negative.
2000	17	All secure
2100	18	All secure
2200	19	All secure
2300	20	All secure
2400	21	Journal Closed.

Summary: No significant supply or logistical problems encountered on this date.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 250001 October 1965
 To: 252400 October 1965

Time	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0700	4	One M-54 to Bn Supply One M-54 to Messhall One M-54 to Trash NOO
0720	5	Working parties arrived and sent to respective tasks.
0830	6	Msg 221015Z on Missing Property Msg 221020Z on Missing Property Msg 221245Z on Direct Delivery from Barslow Msg 202322Z on Short Supply Ammunition Msg 220032Z on Tracer Action Msg 240020Z on Missing Property Msg 240025Z on Missing Property Msg 191312Z on Mortar 60MM M-19 w/equip Msg 210328Z on Comm and Elec Equip Waterproofing Course
1300	7	Working party req turned into S-1
1650	8	Vehicle req commitments turned into 1A dispatcher.
1700	9	All secure
1800	10	All secure
1837	11	Sgt Gonzales (Comm) req fork lift to move Messhall reefer.
1840	12	Called Kit Carson Forklift and req forklift to move reefer. Negative reply.
1900	13	Called Kit Carson S-3 and req forklift. They said that they would provide through Kit Carson Forklift.
1920	14	Call from Kit Carson Forklift on where we want the forklift to report to. Sgt Gonzales will meet it at FLSG EM Club.
2000	15	All secure
2105	16	Picked up night rations for engineers working late on construction of strongbacks.
2200	17	All secure
2300	18	All secure
2400	19	Journal Closed.

Summary: Movement of personnel and administrative sections completed. This move allows battalion to occupy newly constructed tent strongbacks and vacate inadequate existing facilities.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang; Republic VN
 From: 260001 October 1965
 To: 262400 October 1965

Time	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0700	4	One M-54 to Messhall One M-54 to Bn Supply One M-54 to Trash NCO
0800	5	Working parties arrived and sent to respective tasks.
1030	6	"G" Co called and stated that Water Pipeline in front of Gate #16 was hit by a M-54 and broke the coupling. Water is now gushing out.
1100	7	Sgt Gonzales informed that the generator was to be moved again so we would have to req a forklift to move the reefer.
1120	8	Called Kit Carson Forklift and req forklift for movement of reefer. They said we would have one approximately at 1600.
1130	9	Called Shove 4 and relayed info on the busted water pipeline. They said they would take care of it.
1540	10	"H" Co req building material for bunkers, req 50 3'x12"x10" and 4 4"x4"x10' boards, req was previously submitted.
1550	11	"F" Co called in and reported broken fuel line at Post #19.
1600	12	Called Kit Carson Forklift on above info.
1605	13	Sgt Gonzales called and informed that generator would not be moved so there is no need for a forklift.
1610	14	Called Kit Carson Forklift and cancelled req for forklift.
1655	15	Called in vehicle req for 27 October 1965.
1700	16	Turned in working party commitments for 27 October.
1800	17	All secure
1900	18	All secure
1920	19	S-1 called and informed that they would need a vehicle at 1300. Will pass on to 1A.
1930	20	Sgt Hardiman (Special Services NCO) req vehicles for 28 and 29 October for party at China Beach for "H" Co.
2000	21	All secure
2100	22	All secure
2200	23	All secure
2240	24	1A dispatcher called and informed that one vehicle at "G" Company for reactionary vehicle had no lights so he will change it with a vehicle from H&S reactionary that has lights.
2400	25	Journal Closed.

Summary: No significant supply or logistical problems encountered on this date.

6

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 270001 October 1965
 To: 272400 October 1965

Time	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0700	4	One M-54 to Bn Supply One M-54 to Messhall Two (2) M-54's on standby in MT.
0730	5	Working parties arrived and sent to respective tasks.
0820	6	Working party from 81's arrived for police of CP.
1355	7	Msg 270105 on Missing Property Msg 270100 on Missing Property
1425	8	Working party req turned into S-1
1530	9	Called Shove 35 and req transportation for 80 men. Negative reply by Shove.
1910	10	Called 1A on commitments for M-54's for 28 October 1965,
1445 (L)	11	Msg 151502Z on Brake Shoes Msg 270610Z on Fuel for Engagement Msg 270610Z on Submission of Air Supply Req.
1900 (L)	12	All secure
2000	13	All secure
2100	14	All secure
2200	15	All secure
2300	16	All secure
2400	17	Journal Open

Summary: No significant supply or logistical problems were encountered on this date.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 280001 October 1965
 To: 282400 October 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0700	4	One M-54 to BnSupply One M-54 to Messhall One M-54 for standby in MT.
0715	5	Working parties arrived and sent to respective tasks.
0730	6	Trash vehicle arrived S-4.
0800	7	Trash vehicle and working party departed for run.
0800	8	One M-54 to S-1 for people to people.
1030	9	One M-54 to S-1 for R&R troops to Disbursing and Air Freight.
0900 (L)	10	One M-54 to "H" Co for beach party to China Beach.
1300	11	One M-54 to Ammo Dump for ammo pick-up.
1500	12	S-1 called and req vehicle for R&R people for 30 Oct 1965.
1540	13	Three M-54's needed for pick-up of cantonment materials.
1600	14	Ammo Expenditure Report into Regt-4.
1630	15	Req for working party for 29 Oct into S-1.
1700	16	Req for vehicles called into 1A.
1900	17	All secure
2000	18	All secure
2030	19	Captain Lawrence ("G" Co) called and req info on his reaction vehicle. Informed him what it was on the way.
2100	20	All secure
2200	21	All secure
2400	22	Journal Closed.

Summary: No significant supply or logistical problems encountered on this date.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 290001 October 1965
 To: 292400 October 1965

Time	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0700	4	Vehicle commitments for 29 Oct: One M-54 to Messhall at 0730 One M-54 to S-1 at 0800 One M-54 to S-1 at 0830 One M-54 for trash pick-up at 0800 Three M-54's for cantonment material when possible
0855	5	Msg 280405Z on 3th Mar Frag Order 55-65
0910	6	Call from Capt Lawrence ("G" Co) req two vat cans of coffee to be picked up at 2000.
0912	7	Relayed above req to Mess Sgt.
0830 (L)	8	15 men arrived from "E" and "E" Co's to pick-up cantonment material.
1050	9	Vehicles with working party arrived with cantonment material.
1100	10	LtCol Ragsdale (3rd Bn) arrived to discuss ordnance problems.
1310	11	Water resupply. working party and vehicle departed for run.
1320	12	Dispatched one vehicle to S-1 to haul troops.
1545	13	Dispatched one vehicle to S-1 and Bn Supply
1650	14	Working party commitments turned into S-1.
1940	15	Bound 4 called and informed that the two vehicles that sent here will stay as the road is not safe at night.
1950	16	S-4 Officer called Regt-4 and req two vehicles for repair vehicles for H&S Co. Reply affirmative.
2000	17	Called for Capt Lawrence was apparently stolen. More coffee will be ready in about 30 minutes.
2200	18	All secure
2300	19	All secure
2400	20	Journal Closed

Summary: Materials for 10 additional tent strongbacks available for pick up at 7th Engineers. This material should complete immediate requirements for GP strongbacks. Material has not been made available for galley and heads.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 300001 October 1965
 To: 302400 October 1965

Time	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0730	4	One M-54 to S-1 for R&R One M-54 to Messhall One M-54 for Supply One M-54 for trash run.
0800	5	Working parties arrived this office and sent to respective tasks
0845	6	Two M-54's arrived from spending night with Bound.
0850	7	Two vehicles returned to Regt. taking troops for waterproofing school.
1130	8	Req for mid-rations for 10 people for every night from S-3.
1500	9	Capt Stodart dropped in saying that material for 12 more strong-backs would be available on or about 31 Oct.
1620	10	Called Cotton Picker and informed Capt Reeve notifying him about above info.
1500 (L)	11	Working party req turned into S-1.
1620	12	Vehicle req called into 1A for 31 Oct.
1700	13	Water resupply run 2nd Bn arriving due to water point being closed.
1800	14	Reactionary vehicles dispatched to companies.
1900	15	All secure
2000	16	All secure
2100	17	All secure
2200	18	All secure
2300	19	All secure
2400	20	Journal closed

Summary: Raw material for 20 GP tent strongbacks is being made available to Mag-11. Material will be prefabricated and strongbacks will be built for Golf Company by MAG-11.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 310001 October 1965
 To: 312400 October 1965

Time	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001	1	Journal Open
0300	2	All secure
0500	3	All secure
0800	4	Working party arrived this office
0800	5	Reactionary vehicle for "E" and "F" Co's remained to haul troops to church services.
0840	6	Vehicle from "E" Co arrived with troops going to church and working party.
1020	7	Trash truck departed. Delay due to regular truck breaking down.
1100	8	Sgt Koch rec'd call that one man from FMEPac Asst Team req pickup.
1130	9	One vehicle arrived for 60MM Mortar Shoot.
1300	10	Grader arrived this CP for leveling road.
1505	11	Working party req turned into S-1.
1800	12	New dispatcher and truck master came to this office to get acquainted and req vehicle commitments for 1 November.
1805	13	Msg 301230Z on Transit Section Change Msg 300548Z on Radio Set AN/RPD-27 Msg 300216Z on Captain's Radios Msg 261626Z on SIFLAP Msg 301354Z on INWHEM No 172 Msg 310540Z on Doc P - E time to CG 3rd Mar Div from BnSup
2135	14	Co "G" sent driver to get coffee for outposts. None was found. Chocolate was substituted.
2200	15	All secure
2300	16	All secure
2400	17	Journal Closed

Summary: No significant supply or logistical problems encountered on this date.

CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Report # 8

1. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

2. 301800H September - 011800H October 1965

3. Summary of Events. The 2d Battalion continues to provide security for the DaNang Airbase and patrol in the assigned sector. Twelve patrols were conducted during the past twenty-four hours. All patrols returned without incident.

4. Activities.

a. Operations - None

b. Patrols.

(1) Echo Papa 1

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 302210H - Returned 302335H

(c) Returned without incident

(2) Echo Papa 2

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 010920 - Returned 011120H

(c) Returned without incident

(3) Echo Papa 3

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 010405H - Returned 010500H

(c) Returned without incident

(4) Fox Lima 1

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 302055H - Returned 010030H

(5) Fox Papa 1

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 010311 - Returned 010545H

(c) Returned without incident

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 7

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) Fox Papa 2

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 010930H - Returned 011042H
- (c) Returned without incident

(7) Golf Papa 1

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 011310H - Returned 011455H
- (c) Returned without incident

(8) Golf Papa 2

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 301930H - Returned 302211H
- (c) Returned without incident

(9) Golf Papa 3

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 302330H - Returned 010200H
- (c) Returned without incident

(10) Hotel Papa 1

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 010915H - Returned 011300H
- (c) Returned without incident

(11) Hotel Papa 2

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 302025H - Returned 302315H
- (c) Returned without incident

(12) Hotel Papa 3

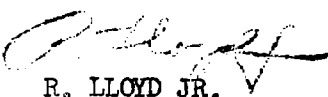
- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 010015H - Returned 010410H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) Returned without incident

5. Changes in location of CP's - None .
6. Establishment of CP's - None
7. Training - None
8. Plans. The 2d Battalion will continue to provide security for the DaNang Airbase and patrol in the assigned sector. Fifteen patrols will be sent out during the next twenty-four hours.
9. Miscellaneous. A reaction drill was held with Company "H" and Battalion reserve reaction force at 0235. The Battalion reaction platoon was dispatched to post # 8 in sector Victor. The drill secured at 0330.
10. Civil Affairs. None



R. LLOYD JR.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Report # 9

1. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
2. 011800H - 021800H October 1965
3. Summary of Events. The 2d Battalion continues to defend the assigned sector. Sixteen patrols were conducted during the past twenty-four hours. All patrols returned without incident.
4. Activities.
 - a. Operations - None
 - b. Patrols.
 - (1) Echo Papa 1
 - (a) Reinforced fire team
 - (b) Departed 020004H - Returned 020200H
 - (c) Returned without incident
 - (2) Echo Papa 2
 - (a) Reinforced fire team
 - (b) Departed 011814H - Returned 012015H
 - (c) Returned without incident
 - (3) Echo Papa 3
 - (a) Reinforced fire team
 - (b) Departed 021223H - Returned 021339H
 - (c) Returned without incident
 - (4) Echo Papa 2
 - (a) Reinforced fire team
 - (b) Departed 020607H - Returned 020715H
 - (c) Returned without incident
 - (5) Fox Papa 1
 - (a) Reinforced fire team
 - (b) Departed 012105H - Returned 012355H

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) Returned without incident

(6) Fox Papa 2

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 020340H - Returned 020550H

(c) Returned without incident

(7) Fox Papa 3

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 020855H - Returned 021130H

(c) Returned without incident

(8) Fox Papa 4

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 021503H - Returned 021720H

(c) Returned without incident

(9) Golf Papa 1

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 020630H - Returned 020945H

(c) Returned without incident

(10) Golf Papa 2

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 021201H - Returned 021531H

(c) Returned without incident

(11) Golf Papa 3

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 011809H - Returned 012100H

(c) Returned without incident

CONFIDENTIAL

(12) Golf Papa 4

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 020040H - Returned 020225H
- (c) Returned without incident

(13) Hotel Papa 1

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 020920H - Returned 021149H
- (c) Returned without incident

(14) Hotel Papa 2

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 021430H - Returned 021717H
- (c) Returned without incident

(15) Hotel Papa 2

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 012100H - Returned 012356H
- (c) Returned without incident

(16) Hotel Papa 3

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 020330H - Returned 020607H
- (c) Returned without incident

5. Change in location of CP's - None

6. Establishment of new OP's - None

7. Training - None

8. Plans. The 2d Battalion will continue to provide security for the Danang Airbase and patrol in the assigned sector. Sixteen patrols will be sent out during the next twenty-four hours.

9.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

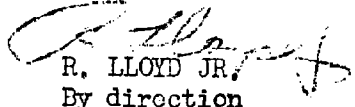
9. Miscellaneous. It has been proposed that the Airbase Defense Battalion increase its patrol area of responsibility east to the Song Han River. This Battalion does not concur with the foregoing proposal for the following reasons:

a. Extensive patrolling in areas not immediately adjacent to the Danang Airbase perimeter is not considered to be within the scope of the Battalion's assigned mission.

b. An increase in the patrol area of responsibility of the Airbase Defense Battalion would cause further dilution of the already minimum density of the existing defensive perimeter.

c. Current and projected personnel assets of the present Airbase Defense Battalion are such that the assessment of additional operational commitments of any nature would seriously threaten the accomplishment of the Battalion's mission.

10. Civil Affairs. A patrol from Company "G" treated four (4) Vietnamese children in the vicinity of a village, located at (AT 996766). The children were treated for sores on legs and feet.


R. LLOYD JR.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Report # 10

1. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

2. 021800H - 031800H October 1965

3. Summary of Events. The 2d Battalion continues to provide security for the Da Nang Airbase and patrol in the assigned sector. Sixteen patrols were conducted during the past twenty-four hours. The Echo Papa 2 patrol apprehended three (3) VCS at (BT 021741) and (BT 021740). The VCS were delivered to ITT. All other patrols returned without incident.

4. Activities.

a. Operations - None

b. Patrols.

(1) Echo Papa 1

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 021815H - Returned 021950H

(c) Returned without incident

(2) Echo Papa 2

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 031225H - Returned 031404H

(c) At 031305H, one (1) VCS was apprehended at (BT 021741). At 031310H, two (2) additional VCS were picked up at (BT 021740). The VCS were delivered to ITT.

(3) Echo Papa 3

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 030005H - Returned 030050H

(c) Returned without incident

(4) Echo Papa 1

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 030551H - Returned 030755H

(c) Returned without incident

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) Fox Papa 1

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 022100H - Returned 022319H
- (c) Returned without incident

(6) Fox Papa 2

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 030300H - Returned 030505H
- (c) Returned without incident

(7) Fox Papa 3

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 030901H - Returned 031130H
- (c) Returned without incident

(8) Fox Papa 4

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 031510H - Returned 031730H
- (c) Returned without incident

(9) Golf Papa 1

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 021809H - Returned 022114H
- (c) Returned without incident

(10) Golf Papa 2

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 030010H - Returned 030330H
- (c) Returned without incident

(11) Golf Papa 3

- (a) Reinforced fire team

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) Departed 030605H - Returned 030940H

(c) Returned without incident

(12) Golf Papa 4

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 031200H - Returned 031445H

(c) Returned without incident

(13) Hotel Papa 1

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 030905H - Returned 031120H

(c) Returned without incident

(14) Hotel Papa 2

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 031505H - Returned 031747H

(c) Returned without incident

(15) Hotel Papa 3

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 022050H - Returned 022320H

(c) Returned without incident

(16) Hotel Papa 4

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 030300H - Returned 030553H

(c) Returned without incident

5. Changes in location of CP's - None

6. Establishment of new OP's - None

7. Training - None

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Plans. The 2d Battalion will continue to provide security for the Da Nang Airbase and patrol in the assigned sector. Sixteen patrols will be sent out during the next twenty-four hours.
9. Miscellaneous - None
10. Civil Affairs - None

R. Lloyd Jr.
R. LLOYD JR.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Report # 11

1. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

2. 031800H - 041800H October 1965

3. Summary of Events. The 2d Battalion continues to provide security for the Da Nang Airbase and patrol in the assigned sector. Sixteen patrols were conducted during the past twenty-four hours. At 032015H, the Echo Papa 3 patrol apprehended one (1) VCS at (BT 023729). The VCS was delivered to ITT by the Battalion S-2.

4. Activities.

a. Operations - None

b. Patrols.

(1) Echo Papa 1

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 041207H- Returned 041348H

(c) Returned without incident

(2) Echo Papa 2

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 040010H- Returned 040250H

(c) Returned without incident

(3) Echo Papa 3

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 031817H - Returned 031945H

(c) At 031840H, one (1) VCS was apprehended at (BT 023729).
The VCS was delivered to ITT by the Battalion S-2.

(4) Echo Papa 3

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 040600H - Returned 040720H

(c) Returned without incident

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) Fox Papa 1

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 032100H - Returned 032347H
- (c) Returned without incident

(6) Fox Papa 2

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 040301H - Returned 040500H
- (c) Returned without incident

(7) Fox Papa 3

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 040900H - Returned 041150H
- (c) Returned without incident

(8) Fox Papa 4

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 041500H - Returned 041720H
- (c) Returned without incident

(9) Golf Papa 1

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 040625H - Returned 040910
- (c) Returned without incident

(10) Golf Papa 2

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 032340H - Returned 040235H
- (c) Returned without incident

(11) Golf Papa 3

- (a) Reinforced fire team

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Departed 031752H - Returned 032115H
- (c) Returned without incident
- (12) Golf Papa 4
 - (a) Reinforced fire team
 - (b) Departed 041200H - Returned 041500H
 - (c) Returned without incident
- (13) Hotel Papa 1
 - (a) Reinforced fire team
 - (b) Departed 040900H - Returned 041150H
 - (c) Returned without incident
- (14) Hotel Papa 2
 - (a) Reinforced fire team
 - (b) Departed 041500H - Returned 041755H
 - (c) Returned without incident
- (15) Hotel Papa 3
 - (a) Reinforced fire team
 - (b) Departed 032143H - Returned 032335H
 - (c) Returned without incident
- (16) Hotel Papa 4
 - (a) Reinforced fire team
 - (b) Departed 040340H - Returned 040605H
 - (c) Returned without incident
- 5. Changes in location of CP's - None
- 6. Establishment of new OP's - None
- 7. Training - None

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Plans. The 2d Battalion will continue to provide security for the Da Nang Airbase and patrol in the assigned sector. Sixteen patrols will be sent out during the next twenty-four hours.

9. Miscellaneous.- None

10. Civil Affairs - None

R. Lloyd Jr.
R. LLOYD JR.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Report # 12

1. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

2. 041800H - 051800H October 1965

3. Summary of Events. The 2d Battalion continues to provide security for the Danang Airbase and patrol in the assigned sector. Eighteen patrols were conducted during the past twenty-four hours. At 051500H, Co G spotted two (2) people (civilians) at AT 995766. The two (2) people were carrying weapons and running some 200-400 meters forward of Co G's position at Post # 15 (AT 997759). Co G dispatched a reaction force consisting of one (1) reinforced squad. The reaction force conducted a sweep of the area from AT 990765 to AT 997765, departing from Gate # 16 (AT 999761) at 051515H. The reaction force returned at 051622H, without making contact.

4. Activities.

a. Operations - None

b. Patrols.

(1) Echo Papa 1

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 050050H - Returned 050231H

(c) Returned without incident

(2) Echo Papa 2

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 041822H - Returned 041945H

(c) Returned without incident

(3) Echo Papa 3

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 050146H - Returned 050325H

(c) Returned without incident

(4) Echo Papa 1

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 050325H - Returned 050558H

(c) Returned without incident

CONFIDENTIAL

- (5) Echo Papa 2
 - (a) Reinforced fire team
 - (b) Departed 050607H - Returned 050800H
 - (c) Returned without incident
- (6) Echo Papa 3
 - (a) Reinforced fire team
 - (b) Departed 051207H - Returned 051257H
 - (c) Returned without incident
- (7) Fox Papa 1
 - (a) Reinforced fire team
 - (b) Departed 042100H - Returned 042400H
 - (c) Returned without incident
- (8) Fox Papa 2
 - (a) Reinforced fire team
 - (b) Departed 050305H - Returned 050535H
 - (c) Returned without incident
- (9) Fox Papa 3
 - (a) Reinforced fire team
 - (b) Departed 050910H - Returned 051105H
 - (c) Returned without incident
- (10) Golf Papa 1
 - (a) Reinforced fire team
 - (b) Departed 050028H - Returned 050310H
 - (c) Returned without incident
- (11) Golf Papa 2
 - (a) Reinforced fire team

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) Departed 050028H - Returned 050310H

(c) Returned without incident

(12) Golf Papa 3

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 041800H - Returned 042145H

(c) Returned without incident

(13) Golf Papa 1

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 050605H - Returned 050915H

(c) Returned without incident

(14) Hotel Papa 3

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 042110H - Returned 042345H

(c) Returned without incident

(15) Hotel Papa 4

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 050300H - Returned 050525H

(c) Returned without incident

(16) Hotel Papa 5

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 050100H - Returned 050405H

(c) Returned without incident

(17) Hotel Papa 1

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 050900H - Returned 051204H

(c) Returned without incident

CONFIDENTIAL

(18) Hotel Papa 2

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 051500H - Returned 051745H

(c) Returned without incident

5. Changes in location of CP's - None

6. Establishment of new OP's - None


7. Training - None

8. Plans. The Battalion will continue to provide security for the Danang Airbase and patrol in the assigned sector. Twenty-eight patrols will be sent out during the next twenty-four hours, sixteen under the cover of darkness and twelve daylight. Formal instruction will be presented to recently organized 60mm mortar sections commencing at 060800H Oct 1965.

9. Miscellaneous. L. B. COLE, 1900361, H&IS-1, MWHG-1 was apprehended at 042000H at AT 996754. This man was positioned half-way through a wire fence with only a towel wrapped around his body. He was attempting to communicate with some twenty-two women and children who had gathered around him both forward of and within the fence. He was delivered to the 1st Marine Air Wing Sergeant of the Guard.

At 050050H, Richard N. CALNON, 1990660, 7th Comm Company was riding a bicycle down the road forward of Company G's positions from AT 997755 to AT 998759. This man had been drinking, was half dressed in that he was not wearing a shirt, and did not heed to a command to "halt". He was apprehended after being overtaken by a vehicle (M-422 Mighty Mite) and delivered to the 2d Marine Division MP's.

10. Civil Affairs. None.


R. LLOYD, Jr.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Report # 13

1. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

2. 051800H - 061800H October 1965

3. Summary of Events. The 2d Battalion continues to provide security for the Danang Airbase and patrol in its assigned sector. Twenty-eight patrols were conducted during the past twenty-four hours. All patrols returned without incident. Training commenced today for recently organized 60mm mortar sections.

4. Activities.

a. Operations - None

b. Patrols.

(1) Echo Papa 1

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 051818H - Returned 051935H

(c) Returned without incident

(2) Echo Papa 1

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 052125H - Returned 052334H

(c) Returned without incident

(3) Echo Papa 3

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 060001H- Returned 060054H

(c) Returned without incident

(4) Echo Papa 2

(a) Reinforced fire team

(b) Departed 060333H - Returned 060455H

(c) Returned without incident

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) Echo Papa 1

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 060605H - Returned 060800H
- (c) Returned without incident

(6) Echo Papa 3

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 060937H - Returned 061030H
- (c) Returned without incident

(7) Echo Papa 2

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 061200H - Returned 061515H
- (c) Returned without incident

(8) Fox Papa 1

- (a) Reinforced fire team.
- (b) Departed 051754. Returned 052055
- (c) Returned without incident.

(9) Fox Papa 1

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 042115 - returned 052347.
- (c) Returned without incident.

(10) Fox Papa 3

- (a) Reinforced fire team
- (b) Departed 060030. Returned 060250
- (c) Returned without incident.